

www.ecprov.gov.za/agriculture





Prosperous and Sustainable Livelihoods

List of Acronyms

| AET | Agricultural Education and Training |
|--------|--|
| BAS | Basic Accounting System |
| CASP | Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme |
| ECDARD | Eastern Cape Department of Agriculture and Rural Development |
| EPWP | Extended Publlic Works Programme |
| DM | District Municipality |
| EC | Eastern Cape |
| ECRFC | Eastern Cape Rural Finance Corporation |
| GDP | Gross Domestic Product |
| GDS | Growth & Development Summit resolutions |
| GIS | Geographic Information System |
| ha | Hectors |
| HET | Higher Education and Training |
| HIPPs | High Impact Priority Projects |
| HR | Human Resources |
| IDP | Integrated Development Plan |
| IFSS | Integrated Food Security Strategy |
| IT | Information Technology |
| ITC | Information Communication Technology |
| MDG | Millennium Development Goals |
| M&E | Monitoring and Evaluation |
| MEC | Member of the Executive Council |
| MTEF | Medium Term Expenditure Framework |
| MTSF | Medium Term Strategic Framework |
| NSDP | National Spatial Development Perspective |
| PAHC | Primary Animal Health Care |
| PFMA | Public Financial Management Act |
| PGDP | Provincial Growth and Development Plan |
| PLAS | Proactive Land Aquisition Strategy |
| PMDS | Performance Management and Development Systems |
| PPP | Public Private Partnership |
| Q | Quarter |
| RDS | Rural Development Strategy |
| SLAG | Settlement Land Acquisition Grant |
| SMME | Small Medium Micro Enterprises |
| SO | Strategic Objectives |
| ТВ | Tuberculosis |

Table of Contents

| List of Acronyms | 2 |
|---|----|
| INTRODUCTION | 5 |
| Foreward | 5 |
| Official Signoff | 6 |
| 1 Vision | 7 |
| 2 Mission | 7 |
| 3 Core Values and Beliefs | 7 |
| PART A: STRATEGIC OVERVIEW | 8 |
| 4 Updated Situational Analysis | 8 |
| Performance Delivery Environment | 8 |
| 5 Key Challenges | 9 |
| 6 Organisational Environment | 10 |
| 7 Revisions to Legislative and Other Mandates | 10 |
| Government Outcomes: | 10 |
| Priority Areas for 2010/2011 | 10 |
| 8 Overview of 2010/2011 Budget and MTEF Estimates: | 11 |
| 9 Relating Expenditure Trends to Strategic Goals | 14 |
| PART B: PROGRAMME AND SUBPROGRAMME PLANS | 15 |
| 10 Department Programs and Sub-Programs | 15 |
| ECDARD Strategic Goals and Strategic Objectives | 15 |
| 11 PROGRAMME 1: Administration | 16 |
| Purpose | 16 |
| Programme Overview | 16 |
| 11.1 Sub-Programme 1.1 – Office of the MEC | 17 |
| 11.2 Sub-Programme 1.2 – Office of the Superintendent-General | 18 |
| 11.3 Sub-Programme 1.3 – Corporate Services | 19 |
| 11.4 Sub-Programme 1.4 – Financial Management | 23 |
| 11.5 Sub-Programme 1.5 – Strategy Management | 27 |
| 11.6 Reconciling Performance Targets with the Budget and MTEF | 29 |

| 12 PROGRAMME 2: Agriculture Development | 30 |
|---|----|
| Purpose | 30 |
| Programme Overview | 30 |
| 12.1 Sub-Programme 2.1 – Farmer Support | 30 |
| 12.2 Sub-Programme 2.2 – Food Security & Safety | 36 |
| 12.3 Sub-Programme 2.3 – Research and Technology Development | 44 |
| 12.4 Reconciling Performance Targets with the Budget and MTEF | 51 |
| PROGRAMME 3: Rural Development | 52 |
| Purpose | 52 |
| Programme Overview | 52 |
| 13.1 Sub-Programme 3.1 – Land Use Management | 53 |
| 13.2 Sub-Programme 3.2 – Infrastructure Development | 57 |
| 13.3 Sub-Programme 3.3 – Social and Human Development | 61 |
| 13.4 Sub-Programme 3.4 – Rural Economic Development | 62 |
| PART C: LINKS TO OTHER PLANS | 66 |
| National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) | 74 |
| Agriculture Sector Plan | 75 |
| Provincial Growth and Development Plan (PGDP) | 75 |
| Integrated Development Plan (IDP) | 75 |
| Provincial Industrial Development Plan | 75 |
| MTSF Strategic Priorities and Linkage with the Department's Goals | 76 |
| Links to Public Entities | 77 |
| Links to the Conditional Grants | 79 |
| Links to Public-Private Partnerships | 79 |
| | |
| ANNEXURES | 80 |
| Growth & Development Summit Resolutions | 80 |
| SDIP | 82 |

INTRODUCTION

Foreword

The Annual Performance Plan is guided by the Strategic Plan, which reflect MTSF and subsequently political priorities.

I hereby submit the Annual Performance Plan which serves as the Department's Business Plan for the financial year 2010/11 based on the Five Year Strategic Plan. The Annual Performance Plan is the guiding document outlining the Vision, Mission, Strategic Goals, Strategic Objectives and budget.

The political mandate is based on the Rural Development, Food Security and Land Reform and the creation of descent sustainable livelihoods. This approach to the strategic plan has been designed to ensure alignment of the strategic plan, budget and the annual performance plans.

One of the key focus areas this financial year is Rural Development and Agrarian Transformation. Already there are projects which will be implemented to strengthen

Rural Development Transformation. The development of the Annual Performance Plan has taken into account the PGDP planks, the Rural Development Strategy; the National Spatial Development Perspective, Apex Priorities, the High Impact Priority Projects (HIPPs), wherein our Department contributes to Agricultural Beneficiation and technical support to Umzimvubu Water Project. The department's key priorities are as follows:

- Rural Development, Food Security and Land Reform
- Facilitate and coordinate the provision of infrastructure in rural communities
- Facilitate and coordinate social protection interventions in rural communities
- Promote the development of non-farm rural economy
- Provision of agricultural infrastructure and support
- Promote entrepreneurial development

Together we can do more.



Honourable Mbulelo Sogoni

MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF

AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

OFFICIAL SIGN-OFF

It is hereby certified that this Annual Performance Plan:

- Was developed by the management of the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development under the guidance of Hon MEC M Sogoni
- Was prepared in line with the Strategic Plan of the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
- Accurately reflects the performance targets which the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development will endeavour to achieve over the period 2010/11-2014/15 of the Strategic Plan and 2010/11 of the Annual Performance Plan given that the resources are made available in the budget for 2010- 2011



1 Vision

ECDARD vision is:

Prosperous and sustainable livelihoods

2 Mission

Promote and support agriculture and rural development to reduce poverty and underdevelopment through integrated and participatory programmes, in partnership with all stakeholders.

3 Core Values and Beliefs

| • Innovation: | Commitment to keep abreast of new developments in relevant fields of expertise and be innovative in carrying out the mandate of the Department. |
|----------------------|---|
| • Excellence: | We are committed to exceed our customer's expectations for quality, responsiveness, efficiency and service excellence |
| • "Bambisanani": | We believe that the sum of our collective efforts will be greater than the total of our individual efforts |
| Mutual Respect: | We value each other's contribution as we seek to realise the vision and goals of the Department. |
| Honesty & Integrity: | Commitment to be transparent with all stakeholders |
| • Inclusivity: | "Bonke abantu esisebenza nabo, siya kusebenzisana nabo ngokufanelekileyo nangokulinganayo". |

PART A: STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

4 Updated Situational Analysis

The situation analysis in this document is informed by the comprehensive narrative in Five-Year Strategic Plan 2010/11-2014/15. The Department operates in the environment which maps up the rural development landscape of the Eastern Cape and the agriculture sector with a view to create sustainable livelihoods.

In order to achieve the broad vision of prosperous and sustainable livelihoods, the Department facilitated the development of the Eastern Rural Development Strategy which will bring about sustainable growth and development for improved quality of life. The strategic thrust of Rural Development Strategy is premised upon institutionalized coordination, integration of all government interventions towards the rural areas and the mobilization of the whole of government (horizontally and vertically across spheres) behind the strategy.

In order to implement the RDS, an Implementation Framework & Plan will be used as a yardstick to guide the planning and reporting on deliverables by Departments and public entities during this financial year. The plan has outlined critical milestones and deliverables in which each sector will make its contribution.

Agriculture has a significant contribution in creating sustainable growth in the rural areas, hence the need for the Department to make a contribution on the Agrarian Transformation & Food Security pillar.

The annual performance plan development planning process which involved the executing authority, executive management of the Department and the various stakeholders that were consulted in the six Districts and at provincial level came up with policy priorities and expected outcomes for the next 5-years as mentioned in the Strategic Plan (but the APP will only cover the first year), and the following will be broadly covering:

Food security

Improve crop production and livestock development

Commercialization of agriculture in the Eastern Cape

- Better coordination, streamlining and intensification of land reform support programmes.
- Meaningful and targeted programmes of entrepreneurship development, including

support to agricultural enterprises, facilitating access to finance & markets, etc.

Universal access to basic & government services and development opportunities

- Social and human development, including skills development, improving access to basic and quality services
- Job creation, through farming and non-farm economic activities
- Infrastructure development, including agricultural infrastructure

Institutional effectiveness

- Stakeholder / community mobilisation, participation & partnership
- Enhancing planning, project packaging, project implementation, and monitoring capacity
- Improving extension services, farmer development services, and research
- Improving communication, HR, Financial & Asset management and accounting
- Institutional alignment, particularly policy & programme coherence and funding of department's entities & institutions

Performance delivery environment

The Department values the culture of learning, participation, integration and co-ordination with local, provincial and national sphere of government. Our view point is that, partnership, an approach amongst many, is critical for service delivery. Integrated approach to service delivery is another major imperative that drives and constitutes the over-arching context in which our service delivery takes place at Provincial, District and Local level of government.

One of the focus areas of the Department will be on infrastructure development, that is, agriculture providing Infrastructure, mechanisation, grain storage facilities (silos), irrigation infrastructure/schemes, and water resource development (including catchment restoration). Secondly, food security is the area of focus, and here the emphasis is on household food production to gain the upper hand in fighting poverty. Thirdly, commercial agriculture is of high importance because there is a need to ensure that farmers graduate from subsistence to small scale farming level until they reach the status of being fully fledged commercial farmers.

During this financial year, the main focus with regard to the implementation of the rural development mandate is to ensure effective coordination and reporting of the critical milestones and deliverables of the Rural Development Framework & Implementation Plan. The Implementation Plan milestones in the short term will be monitored across the sectors. These are:

- a) Enabling institutional, capacity & resources, for example, institution building, and skills development
- b) Land reform, examples are land reform institutionalised, land audit conducted, and a plan to ensure access to land of women, youth and disabled.
- c) Agrarian Transformation & Food security, examples are availability of a plan to increase agricultural productivity in the rural areas, implement an integrated food security and a back-to-land campaign.
- d) Non-rural economy, examples are initiatives to increase the intensity and impact of the EPWP, development of alternative energy solutions, increase participation by SMME and Co-operatives, and incorporation of rural areas into the Tourism main stream activities.
- e) Infrastructure development, for example, comprehensive provincial infrastructure development plan with a clear rural bias in place, and a comprehensive water resources development plan be in place.
- f) Social and Human Development, examples are, a Plan to respond rapidly to disasters must be in place, and a Plan to improve access to quality education, health, safety and security and social services in the rural areas developed.

Piloting Rural Development Interventions have been initiated during the 2009/10 financial year. Good progress has been made mainly on interventions of agriculture. Lessons learned from the pilot site at Mhlontlo Local Municipality are already indicating areas of quick wins and areas where improvements should be made. Part of the plan is to ensure that all role-players should continue to incorporate lessons learned in the Mhlontlo Pilot site and thereafter continue to identify possible roll-out sites.

There is a prevalence of scare skills demand and is well-known in the Department. The Department invests in training and development of staff and it supports East-ern Cape agricultural colleges as a means of improving the skills base. The purpose of the support is to ensure performance improvement and improved capacity to

deliver on its mandate.

The new Five Year Strategic Plan has came-up with a new vision, mission & strategic goals. Therefore a new Organisational Structure will be developed to ensure that the functions are aligned to the new strategy. This will require an organisational re-engineering process supported by a strong change management process.

The Department is comprised of 3484 employees. Currently there are 900 Extension Officers and there is a need for 3140 additional Extension Officers in the next five years. The capacity of the six Districts to deliver will need to be up-scaled so that service delivery is not compromised.

5 Key Challenges

Progress towards achieving the required outcomes means overcoming a number of challenges:

- i Land Management: there is a need to use the land optimally especially in the rural areas;
- Natural resources: Determination, communication and understanding the potential of our natural resources – land use planning from district down to Ward level;
- iii Infrastructure: The provincial backlog for agricultural fencing is in excess of 80 000km or R1.6 Billion. The backlog deficit for stock-water dam development is some R700 million while the deficit for providing new and upgrading old approximately 2 500 dip tanks would require R248 Million. Realization of the full cropping potential of the Province will require in the order of 3 000 additional tractor mechanization units and development of 100 000ha of new irrigation land will require in the order of R1.36 billion. The planning and support service levels demanded to address these developments have a parallel backlog in operating capital.;
- iv Social, Institutional and technical capacity: Agricultural institutions within the functional, social and political institutions are the conduits for agrarian transformation through manifesting the mindchange for sustainable development. The Green Revolution is central to the agricultural extension process and the implementation and adoption of new technologies depends on an effective process

Food Security: The levels of poverty and the ability

of poor households to obtain adequate food remain serious challenges. The acceleration of Extension Recovery Plan will strongly enhance the image and the nature of extension services. Efforts are being made to upgrade the skills of Extension Officers in line with the standards required by the Norms & Standards for Extension in South Africa.

6 Organisational environment

The department is currently posed to deliver on agriculture programs. Due to the fact that the Department now has an additional mandate of rural development, the Annual Performance Plan has two outcomes, that is, ensure effective agricultural development and support vibrant rural development. The strategy will inform the structure. Therefore, the magnitude of delivering on this new mandate shall immediately require realignment of the organisational structure which will be endorsed by the executing authority.

The new mandate requires a new Human Resource Plan and better systems of coordinating the rural development work performed by other departments and local municipalities. Specialists in planning, coordination and monitoring (including reporting) of rural development work shall be engaged when required.

The Department's business processes shall be streamlined so that it can deliver on the mandate. Improvements in efficiencies within the department will be taken care of so that the recruitment, supply chain management, extension work, project management and payment processes are greatly improved in terms of turn-around time and the quality of outputs.

The department is aware of the threats in the agricultural sector, especially the high prices of agricultural inputs (such as fertiliser, fence, steel etc) and the broader effects of the global melt-down.

Measures will be undertaken to ensure that the farmers get the best services from the cadre of extension officials and technical experts in various specialities in the field of agriculture. Adjustments shall be made to ensure that the department is discharging its mandate on rural development. In this regard, the organisational structure and the staff thereof shall be made in such a manner that priority is given to the rural development functions.

7 Revisions to legislative and other mandates

There have been no significant changes to the department's legislative and other mandates.

Government Outcomes:

This plan is aligned to the government outcomes as outlined below:

| MTSF priority area | Key Outcomes | Activities |
|---|--|---|
| A comprehensive rural development strategy linked to land and agrarian reform and food security | Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security | Establishment of agri-parks Promote & support rural cooperatives and community initiatives as vehicle for local economic development. Create strategic partnerships management, mentoring, skills transfer with organised agriculture |
| Sustainable resource management and use | Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources | Implement Land Care Programme Increase Soil Conservation schemes |

PRIORITY AREAS FOR 2010/2011 ARE:

| To promote entrepreneurial development | Support land reform beneficiaries |
|--|---|
| Increase household food production and food security | Conduct strategic agriculture research & technology development |
| Social and institutional mobilisation in support of development | Provision of agricultural infrastructure |
| Facilitate and coordinate social protection interventions in rural communities | Promote the development of non-farm rural economy |
| Facilitate and coordinate the provision of infrastructure in rural communities | Promote sound corporate governance |

8 Overview of 2010/2011 budget and MTEF estimates:

| | | , | AGNICULATUR | RE AND RURAL DE | VLLOFIVIENT | | | | |
|--|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|
| | | SUN | IMARY OF AC | TUAL AND BUDG | ETED PAYMENTS | | | | |
| | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |
| Programme | | Audited | | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Me | dium-term estir | nates |
| Administration | 231 217 | 268 992 | 351 234 | 319 923 | 361 935 | 414 629 | 290 431 | 350 655 | 360 599 |
| Agriculture Development | 206 736 | 298 499 | 363 655 | 396 219 | 422 412 | 411 123 | 732 612 | 809 035 | 865 694 |
| Rural Development | 433 846 | 503 189 | 536 845 | 692 624 | 690 638 | 588 636 | 478 961 | 449 052 | 467 230 |
| Total | 871 799 | 1 070680 | 1 251 734 | 1408766 | 1 474985 | 1 414 388 | 1 502 004 | 1 608 742 | 1 693 523 |
| Current payments | 696 723 | 868 713 | 948 174 | 1 325950 | 1 347466 | 1 325 386 | 1 309 756 | 1 407 375 | 1 482 506 |
| Compensation of employees | 445 444 | 510 307 | 616 097 | 880 885 | 909 212 | 900 544 | 837 201 | 885 400 | 930 775 |
| Salaries and wages | 366 691 | 371 160 | 474 107 | 729 985 | 731 712 | 781 087 | 723 193 | 765 019 | 836 307 |
| Social contributions | 78 753 | 139 147 | 141 990 | 150 900 | 177 500 | 119 457 | 114 008 | 20 381 | 94 468 |
| Goods and services | 251279 | 358 406 | 332 077 | 445 065 | 438 254 | 424 842 | 472 555 | 521 975 | 551 731 |
| of which | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 1 073 | 923 | 1 920 | - | - | 580 | 68 469 | 80 903 | 84 948 |
| Advertising | 1 711 | 2 544 | 5 242 | - | - | 4 573 | 1 451 | 1 743 | 1 843 |
| Assets <r5000< td=""><td>6 391</td><td>6 058</td><td>15 130</td><td>6 000</td><td>6 492</td><td>7 241</td><td>36 923</td><td>24 354</td><td>25 479</td></r5000<> | 6 391 | 6 058 | 15 130 | 6 000 | 6 492 | 7 241 | 36 923 | 24 354 | 25 479 |
| Audit cost: External | 2 994 | 4 943 | 2 440 | - | - | 4 049 | 2 952 | 2 630 | 4 337 |
| Bursaries (employees) | 449 | 422 | 537 | - | - | - | 20 280 | 24 061 | 24 313 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 1 998 | 2 627 | 5 771 | 270 | 270 | 3 211 | 1 595 | 2 918 | 3 063 |
| Communication | 17 483 | 21 164 | 26 278 | 10 000 | 10 075 | 15 506 | 5 246 | 10 847 | 15 010 |
| Computer services | 6 742 | 6 838 | 11 725 | - | - | 5 583 | 1 204 | 1 618 | 2 799 |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services | 2 558 | 2 393 | 35 003 | 11 755 | 4 000 | 6 065 | 9 216 | 9 637 | 10 119 |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning | 131 947 | 206 935 | 95 697 | 332 834 | 319 367 | 252 340 | 245 527 | 302 303 | 296 850 |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services | 6 398 | 6 056 | 6 716 | 8 227 | 8 855 | 7 660 | - | - | - |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost | 957 | 2 232 | 6 519 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 8 546 | 1 177 | 5 710 | 6 876 |
| Contractors | 1 158 | 669 | 1 632 | - | - | 1 464 | - | - | |
| Agency & support/outsourced services | - | - | 70 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | 2 472 | 216 | 317 | 83 | 83 | 294 | 485 | 511 | 602 |
| Government motor transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110 | 115 | 121 |
| Housing | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 39 | - | 270 | - | - | 103 | 158 | 167 | 176 |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | 21 005 | 3 300 | 3 300 | 10 009 | 12 339 | 9 804 | 21 050 |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material | - | - | 5 | - | - | 15 | - | - | |
| Inventory: Raw materials | - | - | 59 | - | - | - | 74 | 77 | 81 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | 959 | - | - | 100 | 37 | 39 | 41 |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Military stores | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |

| AGRICULATURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | | SUM | MARY OF AC | TUAL AND BUDG | ETED PAYMENTS | | | | |
| | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |
| Programme | | Audited | | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Med | dium-term estin | nates |
| Inventory: Other consumbles | 18 153 | 22 324 | 2 347 | - | - | 786 | 5 904 | 3 329 | 3 495 |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing | 960 | 346 | 5 292 | 123 | 163 | 6 995 | 5 287 | 6 859 | 7 565 |
| Lease payments | 18 656 | 24 869 | 31 625 | 20 279 | 24 363 | 36 377 | 5 864 | 17 888 | 20 272 |
| Owned & leasehold property expenditure | 1 833 | 3 666 | 4 138 | - | - | 22 114 | 1 212 | 1 289 | 1 403 |
| Transport provided dept activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 23 039 | 38 764 | 44 276 | 43 504 | 52 596 | 25 796 | 40 702 | 8 417 | 13 820 |
| Training & staff development | 2 170 | 2 031 | 3 537 | 3 340 | 3 340 | 3 508 | 4816 | 5 091 | 5 345 |
| Operating expenditure | 1 013 | 984 | 842 | - | - | 146 | 853 | 897 | 942 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 085 | 1 402 | 2 725 | 350 | 350 | 1 781 | 669 | 763 | 1 1 |
| Other (big spending items not included above) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies (Total): | 161 806 | 183 594 | 282 287 | 81 816 | 120 916 | 87 774 | 191 248 | 200 112 | 209 699 |
| Provinces and municipalities (T) | 240 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces (T) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds (T) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds (T) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities (T) | 240 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities (m) (T) | 240 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds (T) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts (T) | 20 000 | 52 500 | 25 000 | 45 000 | 45 000 | 45 000 | 52 600 | 55 072 | 57 826 |
| Social seTity funds (T) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities (T) | 20 000 | 52 500 | 25 000 | 45 000 | 45 000 | 45 000 | 52 600 | 55 072 | 57 826 |
| Universities and technikons (T) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations (T) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises (T) | 1 | 30 000 | - | - | - | - | 105 000 | 109 830 | 114 903 |
| Public corporations (T) | 1 | 8 314 | - | - | - | - | 100 000 | 104 600 | 109 412 |
| Subsidies on production (pc) (T) | - | 8 3 1 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers (pc) (T) | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 100 000 | 104 600 | 109 412 |
| Private enterprises (T) | - | 21 686 | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 491 |
| Subsidies on production (pe) (T) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers (pe) (T) | - | 21 686 | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 491 |

| | | AGRICULATURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| | | SUN | MARY OF AC | TUAL AND BUDG | ETED PAYMENTS | | | | | | |
| Programme | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | |
| riogramme | | Audited | | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions (T) | - | - | - | 20 000 | - | - | 21 040 | 22 029 | 23 130 | | |
| Households (T) | 141 565 | 101 094 | 257 287 | 16 816 | 75 916 | 42 774 | 12 608 | 13 181 | 13 840 | | |
| Social benefits (T) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other transfers to households (T) | 141 565 | 101 094 | 257 287 | 16 816 | 75 916 | 42 774 | 12 608 | 13 181 | 13 840 | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 13 270 | 18 373 | 21 273 | 1 000 | 6 603 | 1 228 | 1 000 | 1 255 | 1 318 | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | 1 939 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Buildings | - | 1 939 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 12 321 | 15 987 | 19 788 | 1 000 | 6 603 | 1 228 | 1 000 | 1 255 | 1 318 | | |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other machinery and equipment | 12 321 | 15 987 | 19 788 | 1 000 | 6 603 | 1 228 | 1 000 | 1 255 | 1 318 | | |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 949 | 447 | 1 485 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Of which: Capitalised compensation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Of which: Capitalised goods and services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Payments for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total economic classification | 871 799 | 1 070680 | 1 251 734 | 1 408766 | 1 474985 | 1 414 388 | 1 502 004 | 1 608 742 | 1 693 523 | | |
| Econ less SP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total training | 11 310 | 13 481 | 9 774 | 19 985 | 19 985 | - | 20 181 | 20 497 | - | | |
| Personnel numbers as at: | 31 Mar 2007 | 31 Mar 2008 | 31 Mar 2009 | 31 Mar 2010 | 31 Mar 2010 | 31 Mar 2010 | 31 Mar 2011 | 31 Mar 2012 | 31 Mar 2013 | | |
| Personnel numbers | 3 221 | 3 429 | 3 431 | 3 429 | 3 429 | 3 429 | 3 429 | 3 429 | 3 586 | | |
| Total personnel cost | 445 444 | 510 307 | 616 097 | 880 885 | 909 212 | 900 544 | 837 201 | 885 400 | 930 775 | | |
| of which | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Human resources component | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel numbers (head count) | 287 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | 309 | | |
| Personnel cost (R thousands) | 38 743 | 42 546 | 44 886 | 47 355 | 47 355 | - | 51 823 | 54 155 | | | |
| Finance component | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Personnel numbers (head count) | 105 | 625 | 625 | 625 | 625 | 625 | 625 | 625 | 625 | | |
| Personnel cost (R thousands) | 81 515 | 94 583 | 99 780 | 105 268 | 105 268 | 105 268 | 110 719 | 115 701 | 115 701 | | |

| | | , | IGRICULATUR | RE AND RURAL DE | VELOPIVIENT | | | | | |
|--|---|---------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|--|
| | SUMMARY OF ACTUAL AND BUDGETED PAYMENTS | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | |
| Programme | | Audited | | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Med | dium-term estin | nates | |
| Full time workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel numbers (head count) | 3 232 | 3 429 | 3 429 | 3 646 | 3 646 | 3 646 | 3 646 | 3 646 | 3 646 | |
| Personnel cost (R thousands) | 445 444 | 510 307 | 616 093 | 880 885 | 880 885 | 928 730 | 802 443 | 848 182 | 890 595 | |
| Part-time workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel numbers (head count) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Personnel cost (R thousands) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contract workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel numbers (head count) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Personnel cost (R thousands) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments for infrastructure by category | | | | | | | | | | |
| New and replacement assets | 62 898 | 63 459 | 78 075 | 75 241 | 83 946 | 83 946 | 88 654 | 100 674 | 108 812 | |
| Existing infrastructure assets | - | 870 | 41 815 | 40 494 | 41 398 | 41 398 | 37 525 | 37 163 | 42 198 | |
| Upgrades and additions | - | 870 | 41 815 | 40 494 | 41 398 | 41 398 | 37 525 | 37 163 | 42 198 | |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Maintenance and repairs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Infrastructure transfers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Current | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Current infrastructure | - | 870 | 41 815 | 40 494 | 41 398 | 41 398 | 37 525 | 37 163 | 42 198 | |
| Capital infrastructure | 62 898 | 63 459 | 78 075 | 75 241 | 83 946 | 83 946 | 88 654 | 100 674 | 108 812 | |
| Total provincial infrastructure | 62 898 | 64 329 | 119 890 | 115 735 | 125 344 | 125 344 | 126 179 | 137 837 | 151 010 | |

9 Relating expenditure trends to strategic goals

The funding trends indicate the need to invest more resources on Rural Development and the expansion of Agriculture infrastructure especially to benefit the rural poor. The Department has allocated funding for compensations of employees with a view to strengthen visibility and persistence officials who do extension work to the agriculture farming communities.

In this way, the financial resources were allocated in the Strategic Goal 1 to create a conducive environment for effective service delivery. On the other hand, a significant amount of funding has been allocated in support of Strategic Goal 2 whereby the Department needs to

ensure equity, increased agriculture productivity and strengthen food security. The latter is of utmost importance because the Department is a critical role player in the fight against poverty in the Eastern Cape. The major operational funding is mainly composed of conditional grants that are meant to accelerate development and maintenance of extension services.

Rural Development aims at sustainable livelihoods and the third Strategic Goal is meant and funding to achieve these objectives. Significant funding is invested to develop and maintain infrastructure as a strategic priority in the rural areas.

PART B: PROGRAMME AND SUBPROGRAMME PLANS

Hereunder is a comprehensive description / articulation of the department's strategic objectives, performance indicators and their targets.

10 Department Programs and sub-programs

| Programs | Sub-programs |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1 Administration | 1.1 Office of the MEC |
| | 1.2 Office of the Superintendent – General |
| | 1.3 Corporate Services |
| | 1.4 Financial Management |
| | 1.5 Strategy Management |
| 2 Agriculture Development | 2.1 Farmer Support Services |
| | 2.2 Food Security & Safety |
| | 2.3 Research & Technology Development |
| 3 Rural Development | 3.1 Land Use Management |
| | 3.2 Infrastructure Development |
| | 3.3 Social and Human Development |
| | 3.4 Rural Economic Development |

ECDARD Strategic Goals and Objectives

| | Strategic goals and descriptions | | Strategic objectives and descriptions | | | |
|---------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| GOAL 1: | OAL 1: Create an enabling environment for effective service delivery | SO 1 | SO1: Social and institutional mobilisation in support of development | | | |
| | effective service delivery | SO 2 | SO2: Promote sound corporate governance | | | |
| | | SO 3 | SO3: Integrated Planning and Monitoring & Evaluation | | | |
| | | Strategies | | | | |
| | | Social | Mobilization Strategy | | | |
| | | | ICT, Communication, Customer Care, Partnerships and Change gement Strategies | | | |
| | | Monit | oring and Evaluation Strategy | | | |
| GOAL 2: | OAL 2: Improve equitable agricultural productivity for food security, economic growth and development | SO 1 | Provide Farmer Support Services | | | |
| | | SO 2 | Increase household food production, food security & safety | | | |
| | | SO 3 | Conduct research and technology development | | | |
| | | Strategies | | | | |
| | | Agriculture Commercialization Strategy | | | | |
| | | Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Strategy | | | | |
| GOAL 3: | Promote sustainable rural communities | SO 1 | Support Land use management and Land Reform beneficiaries | | | |
| | | SO 2 | Facilitate the provision of infrastructure in rural communities | | | |
| | | SO 3 | Facilitate social and human development in Rural communities | | | |
| | | SO 4 | Promote non-farm rural economy and entrepreneurship | | | |
| | | SO 5 | Coordinate Rural Development | | | |
| | | Strate | egies | | | |
| | | Reten | tion of Indigenous knowledge Strategy | | | |
| | | Land F | Reform and Land Use management Strategy | | | |
| | | Water | Resource Development Strategy | | | |
| | | Marke | ting Strategy | | | |
| | | Agro-l | Industrial Development Strategy | | | |

11 PROGRAM 1: Administration

Purpose

The programme provides the department with strategic leadership and management, as well as overall administrative and performance oversight.

Programme Overview

The Programme provides strategic leadership at the policy and overall implementation level, which includes departmental strategy development, planning, co-ordination, implementation, monitoring and communication, as well as overall organisational administration and governance. It is responsible for ensuring that departmental strategies and objectives align

with broader government priorities and engage with changes in the environment. It provides leadership in intergovernmental and international programmes as well as sector partnership. The programme also provides strategic support to the Ministry and serves as an interface between the department and Legislature.

The programme comprises of the Office of the MEC, Office of the Superintended-General, Corporate Services, Financial Management and the Branch Strategy Management.

| Strategic Objective | SO 1: SOCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL MOBILISATION IN SUPPORT OF DEVELOPMENT |
|---------------------|--|
| Objective Statement | Mobilise all stakeholders to rally behind the mandate, set departmental priorities and targets in order to meet full realisation of the departmental service delivery outcomes by 2015 |
| Baseline | Political mandates as contained in the Manifesto of the ruling party. Priorities are set in terms of the State of the Nations Address (SoNA), State of the Province Address (SoPA), Policy Speech, Strategic Plan; and outcomes reported in the Annual reports |
| Justification | The need to engage and involve stakeholders in development is an imperative in order to achieve the political mandate of government |
| Links | The achievement of this strategic objective will contribute to the realization of the aims Goal Two & Three. |

11.1 Sub-Programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

Objective: Set priorities and political directives.

| | Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Strategic objective : | | Strategic | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | | | |
| G1- | G1-SO1: Social and institutional mobilisation in support of development | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | Policy & Budget speech presented | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.2 | New or Amendments to existing Legislation initiated | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | | | |
| 1.3 | Alignment framework between the Department & Public Entities presented | 5 | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.4 | Social Compacts concluded | 5 | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |

| | Performance indicators and annual t | argets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|-----|--|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Performance indicator | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | |
| | renormance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Policy targets of the department | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Policy & Budget Speech tabled | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Annual reports tabled | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.2 | Policy document/ White Paper & Fort Cox Bill developed | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| | Policy document/ White Paper & Eastern Cape Rural Development Bill | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| 1.3 | Alignment framework presented | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.4 | Stakeholder reports | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | Partnerships/ Delivery agreements | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | Quarterly targets fo | or 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual | Quarterly targets | | | | | | |
| | reformance indicator | period | target 2010/ 2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| | Policy targets of the department | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | | | |
| 1.1 | Policy & budget speech tabled | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| | Annual report tabled | Annually | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | | | |
| 1.2 | Policy document/ White paper & Fort Cox Bill developed | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.2 | Policy document/ White Paper & Eastern Cape Rural Development Bill | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.3 | Alignment framework presented | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.4 | Stakeholder reports | Half yearly | 2 | - | 1 | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.4 | Partnership/ Delivery Agreement | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |

11.2 SUB-PROGRAM 1.2: Office of the Superintendent-General

Purpose: To translate policies and priorities into strategies for effective service delivery and, to manage, monitor and control performance

| | Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Strategic objective : | | Strategic | Audited/Actual performance | | Estimated performance | Medi | um-term ta | rgets | | | | |
| G1- | SO1: Social and institutional mobilisation in support of development | Plan target | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011/ 2011 2012 | | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | Audited report presented to the legislature | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |

| | Performance indicators and annual t | argets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | Performance indicator | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | |
| | rerrormance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | Number of management meetings | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 1.2 | No of monthly reports submitted | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 1.3 | No of quarterly reports submitted | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| 1.4 | Mid-term report submitted | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.5 | Annual report submitted | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.6 | Risk management plan developed | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.7 | An Audit opinion report on audited financial statements | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.8 | Strategic Plan document approved and reviewed annually | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.9 | APP and budget plan submitted | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.10 | M & E Plan approved | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.11 | SDIP approved | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.12 | Shareholder's Compact developed | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.13 | Service delivery agreements concluded | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.14 | International and interdepartmental protocols concluded | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

| | Quarterly targets for | or 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|------|---|--------------|----------------------|-----|----------|-----------|-----|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual | | Quarterl | y targets | |
| | Performance indicator | period | target 2010/ 2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th |
| 1.1 | Number of management meetings | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1.2 | No of monthly reports submitted | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1.3 | No of quarterly reports submitted | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.4 | Mid-term report submitted | Annually | 1 | | - | 1 | - |
| 1.5 | Annual report submitted | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| 1.6 | Risk management plan developed | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| 1.7 | An Audit opinion report on audited financial statements | Annually | 1 | - | 1 | - | - |
| 1.8 | Strategic Plan document approved and reviewed annually | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| 1.9 | APP and budget plan submitted | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| 1.10 | M & E Plan approved | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| 1.11 | SDIP approved | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| 1.12 | Shareholder's Compact developed | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| 1.13 | Service delivery agreements concluded | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 1.14 | International and interdepartmental protocols Concluded | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |

11.3 SUB-PROGRAM 1.3: Corporate Services

Objective: To provide support service to the other programme with regard to human resources management and development, Information Technology and communication service

| Strategic Objectives | SO 2: PROMOTE SOUND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE |
|----------------------|--|
| Objective Statement | Provide strategic leadership and best practices in corporate governance (responsibility, fairness, accountability and transparency), ensure accountability in terms of the PFMA, Treasury Regulations. |
| Baseline | Department has developed and implemented Plans and Policies; and Financial Reports presented to the Executive Authority for accountability |
| Justification | Reduce the levels of fraud & corruption, comply with the public service regulations and policies, ensure that all role players are accountable |
| Links | The achievement of this strategic objective will contribute to the realization of the aims Goal Two & Three. |

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

| | Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Strategic objective: | | Strategic | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | | | |
| | G1-SO2: Promote Sound Corporate Governance | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | Human resources management strategy approved and reviewed annually | 5 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.2 | Extension Officers recruited | 3140 | - | - | - | - | 55 | 70 | 130 | | | |
| 1.3 | Scarce skills acquired & retained | 261 | - | - | - | - | 54 | 59 | 39 | | | |
| 1.4 | Functional PMDS Reports submitted to Accounting Officer | 10 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |

| | Performance indicators and an | nual targets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|------|---|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Performance indicator | | udited/Act performan | | Estimated | Medi | um-term t | argets |
| | rerrormance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Approved Human Resources Plan implemented | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.2 | Approved Employment Equity Plan implemented and report submitted | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.3 | Approved Human Resources Development Strategy aligned to National Skills Development Strategy | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.4 | Approved Work place Skills Plan as per the Skills Development Act | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.5 | Personnel records updated as per Public Service Regulations | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.6 | Leave records audited as per Basic Conditions of Employment Act | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.7 | PMDS plan in place and implemented as per Public Service prescripts | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.8 | Integrated Employee Wellness Programme implemented and aligned to the Public Service prescripts | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 1.9 | HIV/AIDS programme in place aligned to national HIV/AIDS Strategic Plan | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 1.10 | Labour relations interventions undertaken as per the Labour Relations Act | - | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 1.11 | Persal management audit | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.12 | No of Extension Officers recruited | - | - | - | - | 55 | 70 | 130 |
| 1.13 | No of Scarce skills acquired & retained | - | - | - | - | 54 | 59 | 39 |
| 1.14 | No of functional PMDS reports submitted | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |

| | Quarterly targets f | or 2010/201 | | | | | |
|------|--|------------------|----------------------------|-----|---|------------|---|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting period | Annual target 2010/2011 | | Quarterl | ly targets | |
| | | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | Quarterly targets 2nd 3rd 1 - - 1 - - 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 1 1 | 4th | |
| 1.1 | Approved Human Resources Plan implemented | Yearly | 1 | - | 1 | - | - |
| 1.2 | Approved Equity Plan implemented and report submitted | Yearly | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 1.3 | Approved Human Resources Development Strategy aligned to National Skills Development Strategy | Yearly | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| 1.4 | Approved Work place Skills Plan as per the Skills Development Act | Yearly | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| 1.5 | Personnel records updated as per Public Service Regulations | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.6 | Leave records audited as per Basic Conditions of Employment Act | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.7 | PMDS plan in place and implemented as per Public Service prescripts | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.8 | Integrated Employee Wellness Programme implemented and aligned to the Public Service prescripts | Quarterly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1.9 | HIV/AIDS programme in place aligned to national HIV/AIDS Strategic Plan | Quarterly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1.10 | Labour relations interventions undertaken as per the Labour Relations Act | Quarterly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1.11 | Persal management Audit | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.12 | No of Extension Officers recruited | Annually | 55 | - | 55 | - | - |
| 1.13 | No of Scarce skills acquired & retained | Annually | 54 | - | 54 | - | - |
| 1.14 | No of functional PMDS reports submitted | Annually | 2 | - | 1 | - | 1 |

ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

| Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| Strategic objective: | | Strategic | nerf | | Audited/Actual performance | | Medium-term targets | | | | |
| | G1-SO2: Promote Sound Corporate Governance | Plan target | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | |
| 1.1 | Organogram in line with strategy in place/ reviewed annually | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.2 | Change Management interventions implemented | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | | |
| | Performance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | |
| 1.1 | Organogram in line with strategy in place/reviewed | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.2 | No. of road shows for awareness campaigns | - | - | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | |
| 1.3 | Job evaluation status report | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.4 | Job descriptions data base maintained | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.5 | Batho Pele Implementation Plan implemented | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.6 | No. of change management sessions | - | - | 8 | 2 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | |
| 1.7 | No. of awareness campaigns on Batho Pele | - | - | 4 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | |
| 1.8 | Implementation & Assessment of Balasela | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.9 | Reviewed/updated Service delivery charter and service standards | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.10 | Conduct Organisational Surveys | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.11 | No of reports on Change Management interventions implemented | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

| | Quarterly targets fo | or 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|--------------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | |
| | | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | Organogram in line with strategy in place/reviewed | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.2 | No. of road shows for awareness campaigns | Quarterly | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | | |
| 1.3 | Job evaluation status report | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.4 | Job descriptions data base maintained | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.5 | Batho Pele Implementation Plan implemented | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.6 | No. of change management sessions | Quarterly | 8 | - | 1 | 4 | 3 | | | |
| 1.7 | No. of awareness campaigns on Batho Pele | Quarterly | 8 | - | 2 | 4 | 2 | | | |
| 1.8 | Implementation & Assessment of Balasela | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | |
| 1.9 | Reviewed/updated Service delivery charter and service standards | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.10 | Conduct Organisational Surveys | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.11 | No of reports on Change Management interventions implemented | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |

INFORMATION SERVICES - Information Communication Technology

| Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR | | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | |
| | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | Response time on logged ICT faults & services. | - | - | - | - | 4Hrs | 4Hrs | 4Hrs | |
| 1.2 | IMST Steering Committee and IT Forum meeting minutes. | - | - | - | - | 8 | 8 | 8 | |
| 1.3 | Reviewed and approved Master Systems Plan | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.4 | Number of ICT Information sessions conducted. | - | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | 20 | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| | PERFORMANCE INDICATOR | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | |
| | PENI ONMANCE INDICATOR | period | 2010/11 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | Response time on logged ICT faults & services. | Quarterly | 4hrs | 4hrs | 4hrs | 4hrs | 4hrs | | | |
| 1.2 | IMST Steering Committee and IT Forum meeting minutes. | Quarterly | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 1.3 | Reviewed and approved Master Systems Plan | Quarterly | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of ICT Information sessions conducted. | Quarterly | 20 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | |

COMMUNICATION SERVICES

Objective: To focus on internal and external communications of the department through written, verbal visual and electronic medias as well as marketing and advertising of the departmental services.

| Strategic Objectives | SO 2: PROMOTE SOUND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE |
|----------------------|--|
| Objective Statement | Provide strategic leadership and best practices in corporate governance (responsibility, fairness, accountability and transparency), ensure accountability in terms of the PFMA, Treasury Regulations. |
| Baseline | Department has developed and implemented Plans and Policies; and Financial Reports presented to the Executive Authority for accountability |
| Justification | Reduce the levels of fraud & corruption, comply with the public service regulations and policies, ensure that all role players are accountable |
| Links | The achievement of this strategic objective will contribute to the realization of the aims Goal Two & Three. |

| Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Strategic objective: | | Audited/Actual performance | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | |
| G1-SO2: Promote Sound Corporate Governance | | Plan target | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Communication Plan developed and reviewed annually | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.2 | Customer Satisfaction survey report submitted to Accounting Officer | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | Performance indicator | | idited/Acti erformand | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | |
| Performance indicator | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | Communication Policy in place | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | |
| 1.2 | Communication strategy developed & reviewed annually | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.3 | Customer Care Services Strategy developed & reviewed annually | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.4 | Branding Strategy developed & reviewed annually. | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.5 | No of Customer satisfaction survey reports submitted | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| Performance indicator | | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | |
| | r enormance indicator | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | Communication Policy in place | Quarterly | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.2 | Communication Strategy developed & reviewed annually | annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | | | |
| 1.3 | Customer Care Services Strategy developed & reviewed annually | Quarterly | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | | | |
| 1.4 | Branding Strategy approved & reviewed annually | Quarterly | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | |
| 1.5 | No of Customer satisfaction survey reports submitted | annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |

AUXILIARY SERVICES

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | DEDECORMANCE INDICATOR | | dited/Act | | Estimated performance 2009/10 | Medium-term targets | | | |
| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | Conduct audit on status and needs pertaining to office accommodation and automation | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | |
| 1.2 | Compile office accommodation status and needs report | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | |
| 1.3 | Improve Records Management compliance | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.4 | Develop Telephone Landline Policy | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | |
| 1.5 | Review Cell Phone Policy | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR | | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | |
| | | period | 2010/11 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | |
| 1.1 | Conduct audit on status and needs pertaining to office accommodation and automation | Quarterly | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | | |
| 1.2 | Compile office accommodation status and needs report | Annually | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | | |
| 1.3 | Improve Records Management compliance | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.4 | Develop Telephone Landline Policy | Quarterly | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | | |
| 1.5 | Review Cell Phone Policy | Quarterly | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | | |

11.4 SUB-PROGRAM 1.4: Financial Management

Purpose: To provide effective support services (including monitoring and control) with regard to Budgeting, Provisioning and Procurement

| Strategic Objectives | SO 2: PROMOTE SOUND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE |
|----------------------|--|
| Objective Statement | Provide strategic leadership and best practices in corporate governance (responsibility, fairness, accountability and transparency), ensure accountability in terms of the PFMA, Treasury Regulations. |
| Baseline | Department has developed and implemented Plans and Policies; and Financial Reports presented to the Executive Authority for accountability |
| Justification | Reduce the levels of fraud & corruption, comply with the public service regulations and policies, ensure that all role players are accountable |
| Links | The achievement of this strategic objective will contribute to the realization of the aims Goal Two & Three. |

| | Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Strategic objective: | | Strategic | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | |
| | G1-SO2: Promote sound corporate governance | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | Annual Financial Statements submitted to Accounting Officer | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.2 | Internal Audit report submitted to Accounting Officer | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.3 | Financial performance reported completed | 20 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| 1.4 | Valuation report of Biological assets submitted to Accounting Officer | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.5 | Asset report completed | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.6 | Supply Chain Management performance report submitted to Accounting Officer | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

ACCOUNTING SERVICES

| | Performance indicators and annual t | argets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | | |
|-----|---|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | Performance indicator | | dited/Acti erformand | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | |
| | | | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | Signed and Approved revenue collection plan | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.2 | Signed and approved Bank reconciliations | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 1.3 | Submission of reliable cash flow projections | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | |
| 1.4 | Signed and approved BAS / PERSAL reconciliations | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 1.5 | Signed and approved payroll schedules | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 1.6 | Signed and approved Debtors listing | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 1.7 | Circular 18 compliant reports submitted to Treasury | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| 1.8 | Reliable and timeous Financial Statements | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|----------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | |
| | | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | Signed and Approved revenue collection plan | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.2 | Signed and approved Bank reconciliations | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| 1.3 | Submission of reliable cash flow projections | Weekly | 48 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| 1.4 | Signed and approved BAS / PERSAL reconciliations | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| 1.5 | Signed and approved payroll schedules | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| 1.6 | Signed and approved Debtors listing | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| 1.7 | Circular 18 compliant reports submitted to Treasury | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| 1.8 | Reliable and timeous Financial Statements | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | | udited/Actu performanc | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | | | |
| | | | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | Approved budget document. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.2 | Signed In Year Monitoring report. | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| 1.3 | Signed expenditure control report | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| 1.4 | Signed accrual report. | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| 1.5 | Annual Financial Statements submitted to Accounting Officer | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.6 | Financial performance reported completed | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.7 | Internal Audit report submitted to Accounting Officer | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|----------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | |
| | | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | Approved budget document. | Annually | 1 | | | | 1 | | | |
| 1.2 | Signed In Year Monitoring report | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| 1.3 | Signed expenditure control report | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| 1.4 | Signed accrual report. | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| 1.5 | Annual Financial Statements submitted to Accounting Officer | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | | | |
| 1.6 | Financial performance reported completed | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | |
| 1.7 | Internal Audit report submitted to Accounting Officer | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | |

| | Strategic object | ive annual targe | ts for 2010 | /2011 | | | | | |
|------|--|------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Strategic objective: | Strategic | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated performance | Medi | um-term ta | argets |
| | G1-SO2: Promote Sound Corporate Governance | Plan target | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Departmental Procurement Plan in place | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.2 | Procurement Systems | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.3 | Contract Management System | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.4 | Monitoring and Evaluation mechanism | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.5 | Compliance Systems | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.6 | Disposal Systems | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.7 | Asset Management Policy | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1.8 | Acquisition Plan | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.9 | Asset Registers | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1.10 | Asset Reconciliations | 40 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 1.11 | Stock Counts | 20 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.12 | Loss Control Registers | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1.13 | Valuation report of Biological assets submitted to Accounting Officer | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.14 | Asset report completed | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.15 | Supply Chain Management performance report submitted to Accounting Officer | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | | | |
| | Performance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | Developed and approved departmental procurement plan in place | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.2 | Implemented, maintained and operational Procurement (Logis) System in place | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.3 | Contract Management System in place | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.4 | Operational and maintained Monitoring and Evaluation Mechanism in place | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.5 | Operational Compliance Unit in place | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.6 | Disposal Unit in place | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.7 | Asset Management Policy developed and implemented | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 1.8 | Approved Acquisition Plan in place | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.9 | Updated, and maintained Asset Registers | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 1.10 | Asset Reconciliations performed | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| 1.11 | Stock Counts Conducted | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 1.12 | Updated and maintained Loss Control Register | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 1.13 | Valuation report of Biological assets submitted to Accounting Officer | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.14 | Asset report completed | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.15 | Supply Chain Management performance report submitted to Accounting Officer | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |

| | Quarterly targets | for 2010/11 | | | | | | | |
|------|---|-------------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | |
| | renormance mulcator | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | |
| 1.1 | Developed departmental procurement plan | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | |
| 1.2 | Implemented, maintained and operational Procurement (Logis) System in place | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| 1.3 | Contract Management System in place | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | | |
| 1.4 | Operational and maintained Monitoring and Evaluation Mechanism in place | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | | |
| 1.5 | Operational Compliance Unit in place | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | | |
| 1.6 | Disposal Unit in place | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | | |
| 1.7 | Asset Management Policy developed and implemented | Annually | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | - | | |
| 1.8 | Approved Acquisition Plan in place | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | |
| 1.9 | Updated, and maintained Asset Registers | Annually | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | | |
| 1.10 | Asset Reconciliations performed | Quarterly | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | |
| 1.11 | Stock Counts Conducted | Bi Annually | 4 | - | 2 | - | 2 | | |
| 1.12 | Updated and maintained Loss Control Register | Annually | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | | |
| 1.13 | Valuation report of Biological assets submitted to Accounting Officer | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.14 | Asset report completed | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.15 | Supply Chain Management performance report submitted to Accounting Officer | Bi Annually | 2 | - | 1 | - | 1 | | |

INTERNAL CONTROL

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | | |
| | Performance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | |
| 1.1 | Updated Risk Register for the department | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.2 | Updated Register for Declaration of Interests for the department | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.3 | Successful month/year end BAS closure | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | |
| 1.4 | Maintenance of the number of approved users | 400 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 550 | 575 | 600 | | |
| 1.5 | Upgraded financial systems (BAS) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.6 | Updated BAS-SCoA | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.7 | Implemented Audit recommendations | | 84 | 58 | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | | |
| 1.8 | Paid Audit Fees | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | | |
| 1.9 | Pre-auditing of all commitments, supplier payments & salary related claims before authorisation | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | | |

| Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | |
| | renormance mulcator | period | 2010/11 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | |
| 1.1 | Updated Risk Register for the department | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.2 | Updated Register for Declaration of Interests for the department | Annually | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | | |
| 1.3 | Successful month/year end BAS closure | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| 1.4 | Maintenance of the number of approved users | Daily | 550 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 136 | | |
| 1.5 | Upgraded financial systems (BAS) | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | |
| 1.6 | Updated BAS-SCoA | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | | |
| 1.7 | Implemented Audit recommendations | Quarterly | 100% | - | - | 75% | 100% | | |
| 1.8 | Paid Audit Fees | Monthly | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | | |
| 1.9 | Pre-auditing of all commitments, supplier payments & salary related claims before authorisation | Daily | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | | |

11.5 SUB-PROGRAM 1.5: Strategic Management

Purpose:

| . di posei | |
|---------------------|---|
| Strategic Objective | SO 3: INTEGRATED PLANNING AND MONITORING & EVALUATION |
| Objective statement | Develop integrated Five Year Strategic Plan, Annual Performance Plan; an Operational Plan, Service Delivery Plan and a monitoring & evaluation system. |
| Baseline | A Strategic Plan, Annual Performance Plan, Operational Plan, Service Delivery Improvement Plan and reports on performance information Monthly, Quarterly and Annually. |
| Justification | To ensure that planning is aligned to whole government planning, national sector plans, provincial planning processes as well as the Public Service Regulations and National Treasury Regulatory Framework. |
| Links | Strategic Goal Two & Three |

STRATEGIC PLANNING AND MONITORING AND EVALUATION

| | Strategic objecti | ve annual targe | ts for 2010 | /2011 | | | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | Strategic objective: G1-SO3: Integrated Planning and Monitoring & Evaluation | | | udited/Act | | Estimated performance 2009/10 | Medium-term targets | | |
| | | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012 / 2013 |
| 1.1 | 5 year strategic plan developed with its supporting strategies and reviewed annually | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| 1.2 | Credible Annual Performance Plan developed annually | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.3 | Approved Operational Plan | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.4 | Service Delivery Improvement Plan developed | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.5 | Quarterly performance reports on outputs submitted to Accounting officer | 20 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.6 | M & E Plan developed | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.7 | Quarterly validation reports on projects developed | 60 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |

| | Performance indicators and annual to | argets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Performance indicator | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | |
| | renormance mulcator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Annual Performance Plan development in terms of the National Treasury Regulations (APP) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.2 | An Operational Plan aligned to the Annual Performance Plan (APP) developed | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.3 | Service Delivery Improvement Plan developed (SDIP) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.4 | M & E Plan developed | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.5 | M&E system in place | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.6 | Awareness campaigns on M & E conducted | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1.7 | Monthly reports compiled and analysed | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 1.8 | Quarterly treasury reports compiled and analysed | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.9 | Quarterly departmental reports compiled and analysed | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.10 | Mid-term performance report compiled and analysed | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.11 | Annual report compiled and analysed | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.12 | Visits and validation of performance reports conducted | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual | Quarterly targets | | | | | | | | |
| | renormance indicator | period | target 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | | | |
| 1.1 | Annual Performance Plan development in terms of the National Treasury Regulations (APP) | Quarterly | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | | | |
| 1.2 | An Operational Plan aligned to the Annual Performance Plan (APP) developed | Biannual | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | | | |
| 1.3 | Service Delivery Improvement Plan developed (SDIP) | Quarterly | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | | | |
| 1.4 | M & E plan developed | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| 1.5 | M&E system in place | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 1.6 | Awareness campaigns on M&E conducted | Annually | 6 | 6 | - | - | - | | | | | |
| 1.7 | Monthly reports compiled and analysed | Monthly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1.8 | Quarterly treasury reports compiled and analysed | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 1.9 | Quarterly departmental reports compiled and analysed | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 1.10 | Mid-term performance report compiled and analysed | Half yearly | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | | | |
| 1.11 | Annual report compiled and analysed | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | | | |
| 1.12 | Visits and validation of performance reports conducted | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |

POLICY AND LEGISLATION

| | Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Strategic objective: | Strategic Plan target | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | |
| | G1-SO2: Promote Sound Corporate Governance | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Policies speech developed and reviewed annually | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | | udited/Acti performand | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | | | | |
| | | | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | Data base of policies and procedure manuals developed and updated for reference and accountability purposes. | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.2 | Policies developed/reviewed (Mechanisation, dipping, asset disposal policy review, technology research and development, disaster management, PMDS, Budget Policy, staff attraction & retention) | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| 1.3 | No. of rural development Legislations facilitated | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | | | |
| 1.4 | No. of policy support units functional and in place for effective consultation | - | - | - | - | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| 1.5 | No. of consultation sessions for policy reviewal/development | - | - | - | 2 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | | |
| | renomance mulcator | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | | |
| 1.1 | Data base of policies and procedure manuals developed and updated for reference and accountability purposes. | Yearly | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | | |
| 1.2 | No. of policies developed/reviewed in line with the statutory mandate of the Department | Quarterly | 3 | - | - | 1 | 2 | | | | |
| 1.3 | No. of rural development Legislations facilitated | | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | | |
| 1.4 | No. of policy support units functional and in place for effective consultation | Quarterly | 8 | - | 8 | - | - | | | | |
| 1.5 | No. of consultation sessions for policy reviewal/development | Quarterly | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | |

11.6 RECONCILING PERFORMANCE TARGETS WITH THE BUDGET AND MTEF

| | 2010/11 R'000 | 2011/12 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Per sub-programme | | | |
| Office of the MEC | 4,318 | 5,056 | 6,291 |
| Office of the Superintended-General | 15,897 | 28,772 | 31,711 |
| Corporate Services | 134,211 | 156,870 | 141,780 |
| Financial Management | 132,465 | 156,118 | 176,286 |
| trategic Management | 3,540 | 3,839 | 4,531 |
| 3 | 290,431 | 350,655 | 360,599 |
| Economic classification | | | |
| Compensation of Employees | 225,528 | 257,468 | 238,409 |
| Goods and Services | 58,643 | 86,425 | 115,090 |
| Transfers | 5,260 | 5,507 | 5,782 |
| Capital | 1,000 | 1,255 | 1,318 |
| TOTAL | 290,431 | 350,655 | 360,599 |

12 PROGRAM 2: Agriculture

Objective: To provide agricultural support services to farmers in order to ensure sustainable development and management of agricultural resources

Programme Overview

The Programmes comprised, of Land Reform & Farmer Support, Food Security and Agriculture Research & Technology Development.

12.1 SUB-PROGRAM 2.1: FARMER SUPPORT SERVICES

EXTENSION SERVICES

Purpose: To provide support to farmers through agricultural development programme

| Strategic Goal 2 | Improve equitable agricultural productivity for food security, economic growth and development |
|---------------------|---|
| Strategic Objective | SO1: Provide Farmer Support Services |
| Objective statement | To provide farmer support services through transfer of technology to 2 000 00 farmers, 2116 farmer training courses, and implementing AET strategy over the next five years. |
| Baseline | Out of the total population of the Eastern Cape Province [6, 648, 600 (Stats SA Midyear population estimates, 2009)], 4 529 000 people are suffering from poverty, 2 553 000 from chronic hunger, hence 78 research projects were developed and implemented, whilst 1 458 848 beneficiaries were assisted with R425m over the past five years to enhance food production. |
| Justification | Eastern Cape Province is not self-sufficient in terms of food production due to non-sustainable use of natural and other related resources. To enhance the capacity in order to increase productivity. |
| Links | *PGDP, GREEN REVOLUTION, Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa, MDG, Goal 3 |

| | Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| Strategic objective: | | Strategic | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | | |
| | G2-SO 1: Provide Farmer Support Services | Plan target | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | |
| 1.1 | Report on 1471 commodity groups established | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.2 | Report on 2 million farmers equipped with crop & livestock technologies | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.3 | Report on 3140 Extension Officers trained and equipped | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

| | | Performance indicators and annua | l targets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|------|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | udited/Act Performan | | Estimated | Medi | um-Term Ta | argets |
| | Performance i | indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | Performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Number of farmers associations established | | 53 | 61 | 75 | 41 | 61 | 64 | 70 |
| 1.2 | Number of members | | 1325 | 6 120 | 22 624 | - | 32 233 | 500 000 | 800 000 |
| 1.3 | Number of agricultural demonstrations cond breeds in different areas | ducted to ensure adaptability of cultivars / | - | - | - | - | 581 | 444 | 600 |
| 1.4 | Number of agricultural demonstrations facil | itated | - | - | - | 445 | 431 | 444 | 450 |
| 1.5 | Number of functional commodity groups su | ipported | - | - | 332 | 278 | 280 | 287 | 292 |
| 1.6 | Number of accredited training courses coord | dinated | - | - | - | 221 | 12 | 15 | 21 |
| 1.7 | Number of farmers attended accredited train | ning courses | - | - | - | 221 | 180 | 300 | 320 |
| 1.8 | Number of non-accredited training courses | coordinated | - | - | - | - | 313 | 316 | 337 |
| 1.9 | Number of farmers attended non-accredited training courses | | - | - | - | - | 4695 | 4746 | 5060 |
| 1.10 | Number of farmers supported with advice | | | - | 32 | 80 532 | 49 293 | 50 438 | 60 215 |
| 1.11 | Number of farmer's days held | | - | - | 397 | 574 | 430 | 554 | 563 |
| 1.12 | Number of information days held to equip farmers on new and appropriate technology | | - | - | 1210 | 213 | 397 | 249 | 280 |
| 1.13 | Number of feasibility studies conducted for ward development plans | | - | - | - | - | 348 | 400 | 450 |
| 1.14 | Number of production plans drawn for farm | er enterprise development | - | - | - | - | 1122 | 1300 | 1500 |
| 1.15 | Number of agricultural shows organised to e build competitive spirit | encourage farmer to farmer approach and | - | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 1.16 | Number of Extension Personnel recruited to visibility to farmers | enhance service delivery through | - | - | 163 | 60 | 70 | 760 | 760 |
| 1.17 | Number of Extension Personnel upgrading of | qualification | - | - | - | 298 | 148 | 370 | 250 |
| 1.18 | Number of extension personnel trained on t | echnical skills | - | - | - | 400 | 413 | 500 | 580 |
| 1.19 | Number of extension personnel trained on g | generic skills | - | - | - | 390 | 147 | 300 | 250 |
| 1.20 | Number of informative and educational gatl | nerings organised and attended | - | - | - | 7 | 35 | 40 | 40 |
| 1.21 | Number of enabling material provided to extension personnel | Transport | - | - | - | 205 | 210 | 255 | 290 |
| | extension personner | Laptops | - | - | - | 40 | 250 | 400 | 800 |
| | | Phones | - | - | - | 85 | 364 | 744 | 800 |
| | | 3 G Cards | - | - | - | 60 | 120 | 90 | 60 |
| | | Ext. Diary | - | - | - | - | 846 | 1000 | 1056 |
| | | F. G. Book | - | - | 20 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 | 18 000 | 20 000 |
| 1.22 | Report on 1471 commodity groups establish | ned | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.23 | Report on 2 million farmers equipped with o | crop & livestock technologies | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | | Quarterly Targets for | or 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|------|--|---|--------------|------------------|--------|---------|------------|-------|
| | PERFORMANCE INDIC | ATOR | Reporting | Annual Target | | Quarter | ly Targets | |
| | | | Period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th |
| 1.1 | Number of farmers associations established | | Quarterly | 61 | 24 | 18 | 14 | 5 |
| 1.2 | Number of members | | Quarterly | 32 233 | 11 390 | 7508 | 7200 | 6135 |
| 1.3 | Number of agricultural demonstrations conduct / breeds in different areas | ted to ensure adaptability of cultivars | Quarterly | 581 | 75 | 138 | 277 | 91 |
| 1.4 | Number of agricultural demonstrations facilitat | ed | Quarterly | 431 | 210 | 108 | 100 | 13 |
| 1.5 | Number of functional commodity groups supp | orted | Quarterly | 280 | 40 | 140 | 70 | 30 |
| 1.6 | Number of accredited training courses coordin | ated | Quarterly | 12 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 1.7 | Number of farmers attended accredited trainin | g courses | Quarterly | 180 | 30 | 75 | 45 | 30 |
| 1.8 | Number of non- accredited training courses co | ordinated | Quarterly | 313 | 60 | 100 | 60 | 93 |
| 1.9 | Number of farmers attended non-accredited training courses | | Quarterly | 4695 | 900 | 1500 | 1395 | 900 |
| 1.10 | Number of farmers supported with advice | | Quarterly | 49 293 | 9 376 | 18 849 | 12 165 | 8 903 |
| 1.11 | Number of farmer's days held | | Quarterly | 430 | 60 | 144 | 146 | 80 |
| 1.12 | Number of information days held to equip farmers on new and appropriate technology | | Quarterly | 397 | 94 | 133 | 120 | 50 |
| 1.13 | Number of feasibility studies conducted for ward development plans | | Quarterly | 348 | 189 | 99 | 56 | 4 |
| 1.14 | Number of production plans drawn for farmer | enterprise development | Quarterly | 1122 | 677 | 170 | 180 | 95 |
| 1.15 | Number of agricultural shows organised to enc build competitive spirit | ourage farmer to farmer approach and | Quarterly | 20 | 8 | 9 | 3 | - |
| 1.16 | Number of Extension Personnel recruited to en visibility to farmers | hance service delivery through | Quarterly | 70 | 70 | - | - | - |
| 1.17 | Number of Extension Personnel upgrading qua | lification | Quarterly | 148 | 118 | 18 | 7 | 5 |
| 1.18 | Number of extension personnel trained on tech | nnical skills | Quarterly | 413 | 76 | 87 | 95 | 155 |
| 1.19 | Number of extension personnel trained on gen | eric skills | Quarterly | 147 | 17 | 63 | 60 | 7 |
| 1.20 | Number of informative and educational gather | ngs organised and attended | Quarterly | 35 | 5 | 18 | 7 | 5 |
| 1.21 | Number of enabling material provided to extension personnel | Transport | Quarterly | 210 | 14 | 58 | 113 | 25 |
| | extension personner | Laptops | Quarterly | 250 | 100 | 150 | | |
| | | Phones | Quarterly | 364 | 164 | 200 | - | - |
| | | 3 G Cards | Quarterly | 120 | 104 | 16 | | - |
| | | Ext. Diary | Annual | 846 | 846 | _ | _ | _ |
| | | F. G. Book | Annual | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | - | _ |
| 1.22 | Report on 1471 commodity groups established | | Annual | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 1.23 | Report on 2 million farmers equipped with crop | & livestock technologies | Annual | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |

FARMER TRAINING

Purpose: To facilitate and provide education and training in line with the Agricultural Education and Training Strategy to all participants in the agricultural sector in order to establish a knowledgeable, developing and competitive sector.

Program Outputs

- Facilitate development of capacity to increase food production
- Skills development program implemented
- Mentorship program implemented

| Strategic Goal 2 | Improve equitable agricultural productivity for food security, economic growth and development |
|---------------------|---|
| Strategic Objective | SO1: Provide Farmer Support Services |
| Objective statement | To provide farmer support services through transfer of technology to 2 000 00 farmers, 2116 farmer training courses, and implementing AET strategy over the next five years. |
| Baseline | Out of the total population of the Eastern Cape Province [6, 648, 600 (Stats SA Midyear population estimates, 2009)], 4 529 000 people are suffering from poverty, 2 553 000 from chronic hunger, hence 78 research projects were developed and implemented, whilst 1 458 848 beneficiaries were assisted with R425m over the past five years to enhance food production. |
| Justification | Eastern Cape Province is not self-sufficient in terms of food production due to non-sustainable use of natural and other related resources. To enhance the capacity in order to increase productivity. |
| Links | *PGDP, GREEN REVOLUTION, Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa, MDG, Goal 3 |

AGRICULTURE INSTITUTES

Objective: To provide accredited higher education and training from NQF levels 5 to 7 to anybody who qualifies and has the desire to obtain a formal qualification and to study in agriculture and related fields.

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | | dited/Acti erformand | | Estimated performance 2009/10 | Medium-term targets | | | | | |
| | | | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of students registered into a Higher Education and Training (HET) programme. | - | - | - | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of accredited short courses offered. | - | - | - | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of students completing accredited short courses | - | - | - | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of students completing Higher Education and Training (HET) programmes. | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Performance indicator | | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | | |
| | r enormance mulcator | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of students registered into a Higher Education and Training (HET) programme. | Annually | 350 | - | - | - | 350 | | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of accredited short courses offered. | Quarterly | 14 | - | - | - | 14 | | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of students completing accredited short courses | Quarterly | 210 | 30 | 60 | 60 | 60 | | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of students completing Higher Education and Training (HET) programmes. | Annually | 100 | - | - | - | 100 | | | | |

AGRICULTURE EDUCATION TRAINING

Objective: To provide non-formal and NQF levels 1 to 4 FET through structured training programmes to all interested agricultural role players.

| Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Strategic objective: G2-SO 1: Provide Farmer Support Services | | Strategic Plan target | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | |
| | | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Report on 285 Mentors recruited & deployed | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.2 | Report on the accreditation 26, 080 farmers & farm-aids based on formal and non-formal training | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.3 | Report on establishment & revamping of 8 FDCs | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.4 | Report on 487 learnership | 4 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Performance indicator | | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | |
| | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | Number of formal skills programmes offered | - | - | - | 42 | 12 | 15 | 21 | |
| 1.2 | Number of farmers completing accredited training. | - | - | - | 30 | 180 | 300 | 320 | |
| 1.3 | Number of farmers attending non-accredited training | 881 | 839 | 2403 | 4010 | 4695 | 4746 | 5060 | |
| 1.4 | Number of non-formal skills programmes offered | 60 | 48 | 122 | 278 | 313 | 316 | 337 | |
| 1.5 | Number of agricultural trainees attending agricultural training(Learnerships) | - | - | - | - | 30 | 77 | 90 | |
| 1.6 | Number of farm-Aids attending accredited training | - | - | - | - | 45 | 50 | 55 | |
| 1.7 | Number of farm-Aids attending non-accredited training | - | - | - | - | 80 | 90 | 110 | |
| 1.8 | Mentorship program conducted on farming units | - | - | - | 5 | 40 | 75 | 90 | |
| 1.9 | Number of career awareness campaigns conducted | - | - | 19 | 18 | 9 | 10 | 10 | |
| 1.10 | No of Radio / media slots held | - | - | 7 | 21 | 4 | 6 | 8 | |
| 1.11 | No of Information days held | - | - | - | - | 6 | 8 | 10 | |
| 1.12 | Number of PAET Forum meetings | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| 1.13 | Number of officers trained | - | - | - | 350 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| 1.14 | Number of skills audit conducted | - | - | - | 350 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| 1.15 | Number of specialised trainings offered | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| 1.16 | Report on establishment & revamping of 8 FDCs | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.17 | Report on 487 learnership | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.18 | Report on 285 Mentors recruited & deployed | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.19 | Report on the accreditation 26,080 farmers & farm-aids based on forma and non-formal training | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.20 | No of reports on establishment of an agricultural high school in former Transkei | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

| Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-----|--|--|
| Performance indicator | | Reporting | Annual | Quarterly targets | | | | | |
| | | period | target 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | |
| 1.1 | Number of formal skills programmes offered | Annually | 12 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | | |
| 1.2 | Number of farmers completing accredited training. | Quarterly | 180 | 30 | 75 | 45 | 30 | | |
| 1.3 | Number of farmers attending non-accredited training | Quarterly | 4 695 | 900 | 1 500 | 1 395 | 900 | | |
| 1.4 | Number of non-formal skills programmes offered | Quarterly | 313 | 60 | 100 | 60 | 93 | | |
| 1.5 | Number of agricultural trainees attending agricultural training | Annual | 30 | - | - | - | 30 | | |
| 1.6 | Number of Farm-Aids completing accredited training | Quarterly | 45 | | 15 | 15 | 15 | | |
| 1.7 | Number of farm-Aids attending non-accredited training | Quarterly | 80 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | |
| 1.8 | Mentorship Program conducted on Farming Unit | Quarterly | 40 | - | - | - | 40 | | |
| 1.9 | Number of career awareness campaigns conducted | Quarterly | 9 | 4 | 3 | 2 | - | | |
| 1.10 | No of Radio / media slots held | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.11 | No of Information days held | Quarterly | 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | | |
| 1.12 | Number of PAET Forum meetings | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.13 | Number of officers trained | Quarterly | 500 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | | |
| 1.14 | Number of skills audit conducted | Quarterly | 500 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | | |
| 1.15 | Number of specialised trainings offered | Annually | 10 | - | - | - | 10 | | |
| 1.16 | Report on establishment & revamping of 8 FDCs | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.17 | Report on 487 learnership | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | |
| 1.18 | Report on 285 Mentors recruited & deployed | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.19 | Report on the accreditation 26, 080 farmers & farm-aids based on forma and non-formal training | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.20 | No of reports on establishment of an agricultural high school in former Transkei | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |

12.2 SUB-PROGRAM 2.2: Food Security & Safety

Crop production

Objective: Coordinate the implementation of the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa (IFSS).

| Strategic Goal 2 | Improve equitable agricultural productivity for food security, economic growth and development |
|----------------------|---|
| Strategic Objectives | SO 2: Increase household food production and food security |
| Objective statement | To enhance food self-sufficiency and meaningfully reduce hunger, with special focus on 4,529,000 people who are afflicted by poverty, through: • the promotion of food production by at least 2 million farmers, increased food production to cover 170,000 ha (includes maize, vegetables, field crops and horticultural crops) and 13.4million livestock units, Livestock improvement and pasture production) at both subsistence and semi-commercial levels, • sustainable use of natural resource, • 2 million farmers accessing market information, mechanisation, and production inputs, to the value of R3, 5 billion over the next five years. |
| Baseline | Out of the total population of the Eastern Cape Province (6,648,600 Stats SA midyear population estimates, 2009), 4 529 000 people are suffering from poverty, 2 553 000 from chronic hunger, hence 78 research projects were developed and implemented, whilst 1 458 848 beneficiaries were assisted with R425m over the past five years to enhance food production. |
| Justification | Eastern Cape Province is not self-sufficient in terms of food production due to non-sustainable use of natural and other related resources. |
| Links | *PGDP, GREEN REVOLUTION, Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa, MDG |

| | Strategic objecti | ve annual targe | ts for 2010 | /2011 | | | | | |
|------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Strategic objective: G2-SO 2: Increase household food production | Camata mia | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | |
| | and food security | Strategic Plan target | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Increased food production (includes maize & , vegetables) | 42 277ha | - | - | - | - | 4 171 ha | 8 428 ha | 8 428 ha |
| 1.2 | Report on 170 000ha crop planted and 490 000tons produced | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.3 | Report on 1,5 million broilers produced | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.4 | Report on 32 million eggs produced | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.5 | Report on 49 000 households assisted with production inputs | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.6 | Report on 71 880 000 cattle dipped to reduce incidence of tick-borne diseases | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.7 | Report on 20 594 726 sheep treated for sheep scab to improve wool quality | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.8 | Report on 25 mobile units to be rolled-out | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.9 | Report on 2 107 000 dogs & cats vaccinated to reduce incidence of rabies | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.10 | Report on sheep distributed to communal areas to improve wool quality | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.11 | Report on 98 800 cattle distributed in a ratio of 1:3 to improve the productivity of the communal herd | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | Performance indicators and annual t | argets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | idited/Acti erformanc | | Estimated | Medi | um-term ta | ırgets |
| | Performance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1 | Number of newly verified food insecure households. | - | - | - | 7 666 | 8 290 | 10000 | 12800 |
| 2 | Number of food security interventions implemented. | - | - | - | - | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| 3 | Number of food insecure households benefiting from the interventions. | - | - | - | 7666 | 7038 | 13500 | 7038 |
| 4 | Number of food security status reports compiled. | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 5 | Number of food security awareness campaigns held. | - | - | - | - | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 6 | No. of ha covered under Siyakhula food production_field crops (maize) | - | 13133 | 5333 | 3 264 | 3698 | 11200 | 11800 |
| 6.1 | No. of projects under Siyakhula food production_field crops(maize) | - | 329 | - | 163 | 146 | 768 | 870 |
| 6.2 | No of emerging farmers participating under Siyakhula food production_field crops(maize) | - | 621 | 14221 | 1053 | 1907 | 3337 | 3802 |
| 6.3 | No of jobs created_field crops(maize) | - | - | - | 1053 | 1105 | 3337 | 3802 |
| 6.4 | Average yield/ enterprise (tons/ha) under Siyakhula food production_field crops(maize) | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| 7 | No. of vegetable projects | - | - | - | - | 15 | 25 | 30 |
| 7.1 | No. of ha for vegetable projects | - | - | - | - | 462 | 600 | 750 |
| 7.2 | No. of participants for vegetable projects | - | - | - | - | 128 | 205 | 284 |
| 8 | No. of ha covered under Massive food production_field crops(maize) | - | - | 2326 | 631 | 600 | 800 | 1200 |
| 8.1 | No. of projects under Massive food production_field crops(maize) | - | - | - | 14 | 6 | 16 | 24 |
| 8.2 | No of emerging farmers participating under Massive food production_field crops(maize) | _ | - | 50 | 70 | 42 | 56 | 60 |
| 8.3 | No of jobs created_ field crops(maize) | - | - | 1360 | 70 | 75 | 56 | 60 |
| 8.4 | Average yield/ enterprise (tons/ha) under Massive food production_field crops(maize) | - | - | 3.8 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| 9 | No. of citrus projects | 21 | 17 | - | - | 11 | 15 | 20 |
| 9.1 | No of participants for citrus projects | _ | - | - | - | 11 | 15 | 20 |
| 10 | No. of deciduous projects | 4 | 3 | 3 | - | 1 | 5 | 8 |
| 10.1 | No of participants for deciduous projects | _ | - | - | - | 1 | 5 | 8 |
| 11 | No. of beef projects | - | - | - | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 11.1 | No of participants for beef projects | - | - | 20 | 44 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | No. of sheep projects | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| 12.1 | No of participants for sheep projects | - | - | - | - | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| 13 | No. of boiler projects | - | - | - | - | 4 | 15 | 20 |
| 13.1 | No of participants for broiler projects | - | - | - | - | 57 | 120 | 170 |
| 13.2 | No. of egg production projects | - | - | - | - | 31 | 125 | 162 |
| 14 | No of homestead food gardens and micro projects in rural areas | 2941 | 13577 | 8353 | 7666 | 3385 | 5000 | 8000 |
| 15 | No. of Agri-Parks | _ | _ | - | - | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 16 | No of hydroponics | - | - | 1 | - | 12 | 12 | 15 |
| 17 | No. of fodder ha covered | - | - | - | - | 300 | - | _ |
| 18 | No of reports on 170 000ha crop planted and 490 000tons produced | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 19 | No of reports on 1,5 million broilers produced | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 20 | No of reports on 3.2 million eggs produced | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 21 | No of reports on 49 000 households assisted with production inputs | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | Quarterly targets | for 2010/11 | | | | | |
|------|---|------------------------|---------------------|------|---------|------------|-----|
| | | Reporting | Annual | | Quarter | ly targets | |
| | Performance indicator | period | target 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th |
| 1 | Number of newly verified food insecure households. | Quarterly | 8290 | 2073 | 4145 | 2073 | 0 |
| 2 | Number of food security interventions implemented. | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | Number of food insecure households benefiting from the interventions. | Quarterly | 7038 | 1759 | 3519 | 1760 | 0 |
| 4 | Number of food security status reports compiled. | Quarterly | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 5 | Number of food security awareness campaigns held. | Quarterly | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| 6 | No. of ha covered under Siyakhula food production_field crops(maize) | Quarterly | 3698 | 0 | 0 | 3698 | - |
| 6.1 | No. of projects under Siyakhula food production_field crops(maize) | Quarterly | 146 | 0 | 0 | 146 | 0 |
| 6.2 | No of emerging farmers participating under Siyakhula food production_field crops(maize) | Quarterly | 1907 | 0 | 0 | 1907 | 0 |
| 6.3 | No of jobs created_ field crops(maize) | Quarterly | 1105 | 0 | 0 | 1105 | 0 |
| 6.4 | Average yield/ enterprise (tons/ha) under Siyakhula food production_ field crops(maize) | Annually | 4 | - | - | - | 4 |
| 7 | No. of vegetable projects | Quarterly | 15 | 1 | 2 | 12 | - |
| 7.1 | No. of ha for vegetable projects | Quarterly | 462 | 100 | 117 | 245 | - |
| 7.2 | No. of participants for vegetable projects | Quarterly | 128 | 40 | 57 | 31 | - |
| 8 | No. of ha covered under Massive food production_field crops(maize) | Quarterly | 600 | - | - | 600 | - |
| 8.1 | No. of projects under Massive food production_field crops(maize) | Quarterly | 6 | - | - | 6 | - |
| 8.2 | No of emerging farmers participating under Massive food production_field crops(maize) | Quarterly | 42 | - | - | 42 | - |
| 8.3 | No of jobs created_ field crops(maize) | Quarterly | 75 | - | - | 75 | - |
| 8.4 | Average yield/ enterprise (tons/ha) under Massive food production_field crops(maize) | Annually | 5 | - | - | - | 5 |
| 9 | No. of citrus projects | Quarterly | 11 | - | - | 11 | - |
| 9.1 | No of participants for citrus projects | Quarterly | 11 | - | - | 11 | - |
| 10 | No. of deciduous projects | Quarterly | 1 | - | | 1 | - |
| 10.1 | No of participants for deciduous projects | Quarterly | 1 | - | | 1 | - |
| 11 | No. of beef projects | Quarterly | 4 | - | | 14 | |
| 11.1 | No of participants for beef projects | Quarterly | 14 | | 14 | | - |
| 12 | No. of sheep projects | Quarterly | 2 | - | | 2 | - |
| 12.1 | No of participants for sheep projects | Quarterly | 2 | - | - | 2 | - |
| 13 | No. of boiler projects | Quarterly | 4 | - | - | 1 | 3 |
| 13.1 | No of participants for broiler projects | Quarterly | 57 | | | 8 | 49 |
| 13.2 | No of egg production projects | Quarterly | 31 | - | 15 | 16 | - |
| 14 | No of homestead food gardens and micro projects in rural areas | Quarterly | 3385 | 338 | 1693 | 1354 | - |
| 15 | No. of Agri-Parks | Quarterly Quarterly | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| 16 | No of hydroponics | Quarterly | 12 | | 3 | 9 | - |
| 17 | Fodder production | Quarterly | 300 | - | - | - | 300 |
| 18 | Report on 170 000ha crop planted and 490 000tons produced | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 19 | Report on 1,5 million broilers produced | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 20 | Report on 32 million eggs produced | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| 21 | Report on 49 000 households assisted with production inputs | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |

VETERINARY SERVICES

Purpose: To provide Veterinary Services to clients in order to ensure healthy animals and welfare of people of South Africa.

| Strategic Goal 2 | Improve equitable agricultural productivity for food security, economic growth and development |
|----------------------|--|
| Strategic Objectives | SO2: Increase household food production and food security |
| Objective statement | To enhance food self-sufficiency and meaningfully reduce hunger, with special focus on 4,529,000 people who are afflicted by poverty, through: • the promotion of food production by at least 2 million farmers, increased food production to cover 170,000 ha (includes maize & vegetables-field crops, horticultural crops) and 13.4million livestock units, Livestock improvement and pasture production) at both subsistence and semi-commercial levels, • sustainable use of natural resource, • 2 million farmers accessing market information, mechanisation, and production inputs, to the value of R3, 5 billion over the next five years. |
| Baseline | Out of the total population of the Eastern Cape Province [6, 648, 600 (Stats SA Midyear population estimates, 2009)], 4 529 000 people are suffering from poverty, 2 553 000 from chronic hunger, hence 78 research projects were developed and implemented, whilst 1 458 848 beneficiaries were assisted with R425m over the past five years to enhance food production. |
| Justification | Eastern Cape Province is not self-sufficient in terms of food production due to non-sustainable use of natural and other related resources. |
| Links | *PGDP, GREEN REVOLUTION, Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa, MDG |

ANIMAL HEALTH

Objective: To facilitate and provide animal disease control services in order to protect the animal and human population against identified highly infectious, zoonotic and economic diseases, through the implementation of the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984), and primary animal health programme/projects.

| | Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Strategic objective: | | Strategic | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | |
| | G2-SO 2: Increase household food production and food security | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | Animal health services provided to farmers | 13,4 m LSU | - | - | - | - | 2,6m LSU | 2,6m LSU | 2,6m LSU | |

| | Performance indicators and annual | targets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|------|--|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | DEDEGRAANCE INDICATOR | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medi | um-term ta | argets |
| | PERFORMANCE INDICATOR | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Number of animals vaccinated against Anthrax. | 1 237 089 | 1 738 788 | 1 260 459 | 1 583 887 | 1 777 930 | 1 931 365 | 2 027 933 |
| 1.2 | Number of animals vaccinated against Rabies. | 308335 | 390716 | 547 077 | 315 000 | 319224 | 385 000 | 415 000 |
| 1.3 | Number of cattle vaccinated against Brucellosis. | 43 760 | - | 5405 | 40 000 | 60586 | 65604 | 71000 |
| 1.4 | Number of poultry vaccinated against New Castle Disease | 60 000 | 145 178 | 386 490 | 46 017 | 126056 | 59 642 | 62 624 |
| 1.5 | Number of sheep treated for sheep scab | 4374076 | 4197313 | 56 15408 | 3443409 | 7292266 | 7429342 | 7485984 |
| 1.6 | Number of primary animal health care (PAHC) sessions held. | - | - | - | 364 | 902 | 950 | 980 |
| 1.7 | Number of animals attended to during PAHC sessions. | - | - | - | 21 860 | 41319 | 420000 | 42500 |
| 1.8 | Number of animal movement permits issued | - | - | 65 | 81 | 505 | 520 | 550 |
| 1.9 | Number of samples taken for disease surveillance. | - | - | - | 18108 | 18562 | 18650 | 19865 |
| 1.10 | Number of animals dipped for external parasite control | 2011228 | 8437668 | 11047625 | 5412703 | 14114832 | 14400000 | 14700000 |
| 1.11 | Number of animal health information days held. | - | - | - | 62 | 316 | 320 | 350 |
| 1.12 | Number of animals tested with skin TB test | 77 615 | 75 893 | 245 864 | 40 000 | 173627 | 175710 | 190216 |
| 1.13 | Number of CA samples collected. | 43 760 | 48 107 | 148 906 | 40 000 | 163527 | 165000 | 168000 |
| 1.14 | Number of animals inspections | - | - | - | - | 1064759 | 1070000 | 1080000 |
| 1.15 | Number of cattle branded | - | - | - | - | 132000 | 132000 | 132000 |
| 1.16 | Number of small stock tattooed | - | - | - | - | 66000 | 66000 | 66000 |
| 1.17 | No of reports on 71 880 000 cattle dipped to reduce incidence of tick-borne diseases | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.18 | Report on 20 594 726 sheep treated for sheep scab to improve wool quality | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.19 | Report on 25 mobile units to be rolled-out | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.20 | Report on 2 107 000 dogs & cats vaccinated to reduce incidence of rabies | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | Performance indicators and quarterly Targets | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|-----------|------------------|---------|----------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | | Quarterl | y targets | | | | |
| | Performance indicator | period | 2010/11 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of animals vaccinated against Anthrax. | Quarterly | 1777930 | 1550000 | 2000 | 0 | 225930 | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of animals vaccinated against Rabies. | Quarterly | 319224 | 14800 | 17450 | 257674 | 29300 | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of cattle vaccinated against Brucellosis. | Quarterly | 60586 | 26400 | 7736 | 18100 | 8350 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of poultry vaccinated against New Castle Disease | Quarterly | 126056 | 30225 | 29325 | 31650 | 34856 | | | |
| 1.5 | Number of sheep treated for sheep scab | Quarterly | 7292666 | 2645709 | 4646957 | - | - | | | |
| 1.6 | Number of primary animal health care (PAHC) sessions held. | Quarterly | 902 | 224 | 226 | 227 | 225 | | | |
| 1.7 | Number of animals attended to during PAHC sessions. | Quarterly | 41319 | 10145 | 10319 | 10432 | 10423 | | | |
| 1.8 | Number of animal movement permits issued | Quarterly | 505 | 125 | 127 | 138 | 115 | | | |
| 1.9 | Number of samples taken for disease surveillance. | Quarterly | 18562 | 4833 | 4362 | 4446 | 4921 | | | |
| 1.10 | Number of cattle dipped for external parasite control. | Quarterly | 14114832 | 3000000 | 3528708 | 3528708 | 4057416 | | | |
| 1.11 | Number of animal health information days held. | Quarterly | 316 | 77 | 76 | 88 | 75 | | | |
| 1.12 | Number of animals tested with skin TB test | Quarterly | 173627 | 34859 | 16863 | 41377 | 80528 | | | |
| 1.13 | Number of CA samples collected. | Quarterly | 163527 | 32283 | 18638 | 39728 | 72878 | | | |
| 1.14 | Number of animals inspections | Quarterly | 1064759 | 11024 | 834097 | 213897 | 5741 | | | |
| 1.15 | Number of cattle branded | Quarterly | 132000 | 33000 | 33000 | 33000 | 33000 | | | |
| 1.16 | Number of small stock tattooed | Quarterly | 66000 | 16500 | 16500 | 16500 | 16500 | | | |
| 1.17 | Report on 71 880 000 cattle dipped to reduce incidence of tick-borne diseases | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | |
| 1.18 | Report on 20 594 726 sheep treated for sheep scab to improve wool quality | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | |
| 1.19 | Report on 25 mobile units to be rolled-out | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | |
| 1.20 | Report on 2 107 000 dogs & cats vaccinated to reduce incidence of rabies | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | |

| | Performance indicators and annual t | argets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|------|--|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Performance indicator: | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated performance | Medi | um-term ta | argets |
| | Land use management and support land reform beneficiaries | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Number of animals vaccinated against Anthrax | - | - | - | - | 17 640 | 19 313 | 20 279 |
| 1.2 | Number of animals vaccinated against Rabies | - | - | - | - | 3 500 | 3 850 | 4 150 |
| 1.3 | Number of cattle vaccinated against Brucellosis. | - | - | - | - | 500 | 656 | 710 |
| 1.4 | Number of poultry vaccinated against New Castle Disease | - | - | - | - | 500 | 596 | 626 |
| 1.5 | Number of sheep treated for Sheep-scab. | - | - | - | - | 34 500 | 35 000 | 36 000 |
| 1.6 | Number of primary animal health care (PAHC) sessions held. | - | - | - | - | 48 | 51 | 53 |
| 1.7 | Number of animals attended to during PAHC sessions | - | - | - | - | 220 | 230 | 240 |
| 1.8 | Number of animal movement permits issued | - | - | - | - | 10 | 15 | 22 |
| 1.9 | Number of cattle dipped for external parasites control | - | - | - | - | 17 640 | 19 200 | 20 230 |
| 1.10 | Number of samples taken for disease surveillance | - | - | - | - | 180 | 190 | 200 |
| 1.11 | Number of animal health information days held | - | - | - | - | 6 | 8 | 10 |
| 1.12 | Number of animals tested with skin TB test | - | - | - | - | 1 315 | 1 447 | 2 169 |
| 1.13 | Number of CA samples collected. | - | - | - | - | 1 100 | 1 155 | 1 212 |
| 1.14 | Number of animals inspected | - | - | - | - | 220 | 230 | 240 |

| | Quarterly targets | for 2010/11 | | | | | | | |
|------|--|-------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|--|--|
| | PERFORMANCE INDICATOR: | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | |
| | Land use management and support land reform beneficiaries | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | |
| 1.1 | Number of animals vaccinated against Anthrax | Quarterly | 17 640 | 15 500 | 0 | 0 | 2 140 | | |
| 1.2 | Number of animals vaccinated against Rabies | Quarterly | 3 500 | 0 | 0 | 3500 | 0 | | |
| 1.3 | Number of cattle vaccinated against Brucellosis. | Quarterly. | 500 | 250 | 0 | 250 | 0 | | |
| 1.4 | Number of poultry vaccinated against New Castle Disease | Quarterly | 500 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | | |
| 1.5 | Number of sheep treated for Sheep-scab. | Quarterly | 34 500 | 20 000 | 14 500 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 1.6 | Number of primary animal health care (PAHC) sessions held. | Quarterly | 48 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | |
| 1.7 | Number of animals attended to during PAHC sessions | Quarterly | 220 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | | |
| 1.8 | Number of animal movement permits issued | Quarterly | 10 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | |
| 1.9 | Number of cattle dipped for external parasites control | Quarterly | 17 640 | 4 410 | 4 410 | 4 410 | 4 410 | | |
| 1.10 | Number of samples taken for disease surveillance | Quarterly | 180 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | | |
| 1.11 | Number of animal health information days held | Quarterly | 6 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | |
| 1.12 | Number of animals tested with skin TB test | Quarterly | 1 315 | 328 | 328 | 331 | 328 | | |
| 1.13 | Number of CA samples collected. | Quarterly | 1 100 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 | | |
| 1.14 | Number of animals inspected | Quarterly | 220 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | | |

VETERINARY PUBLIC HEALTH

Objective: To ensure the safety of meat and meat products through the implementation of the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000), the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984), the Animal Diseases Act, (Act 35 of 1984) and other relevant legislation.

| | Performance indicator and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-----|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | | idited/Acti erformand | | Estimated performance 2009/10 | Medium-term targets | | | | |
| | | | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | |
| 1.1 | Number of abattoir inspections conducted. | 242 | 646 | 664 | 695 | 648 | 720 | 792 | | |
| 1.2 | Number of animal by-product facilities inspected. | - | - | - | - | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| 1.3 | Number of public awareness campaigns sessions held. | - | 16 | 138 | 132 | 145 | 160 | 176 | | |
| 1.4 | Number of illegal slaughtering investigations held. | - | 358 | 404 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | | |
| 1.5 | Number of contact sessions held with all role players. | 11 | 27 | 124 | 78 | 86 | 95 | 105 | | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010 / 2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| Performance indicator | | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | |
| | renormance mulcator | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of abattoir inspections conducted. | Quarterly | 648 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of animal by-product facilities inspected. | Quarterly | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of public awareness campaigns sessions held. | Quarterly | 145 | 30 | 34 | 30 | 51 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of illegal slaughtering investigations held. | Quarterly | 280 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | | | |
| 1.5 | Number of contact sessions held with all role players. | Quarterly | 86 | 21 | 22 | 21 | 22 | | | |

EXPORT CONTROL & VETERINARY LABORATORIES

Export Control

Objectives: To provide control measures including risk assessment and health certification in order to facilitate the exportation of animals and animal products.

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-----|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | | | idited/Acti erformanc | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | | |
| | Performance indicator | | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | |
| 1.1 | Number of veterinary export certificates issued. | - | 127 | 65 | 120 | 43 | 43 | 43 | | |
| 1.2 | Number of export establishments registered. | - | - | - | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| 1.3 | Number of samples collected for residue monitoring at export establishments. | 714 | 400 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | | |
| 1.4 | Farmers supported to access international markets | - | - | - | - | 5000 | 5500 | 6000 | | |

| Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|------|------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual | Quarterly targets | | | | | | | |
| | renormance mulcator | period | target 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of veterinary export certificates issued. | Quarterly | 43 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 10 | | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of export establishments registered. | Quarterly | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of samples collected for residue monitoring at export establishments. | Quarterly | 164 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | | | | |
| 1.4 | Farmers supported to access international markets | Quarterly | 5000 | 1500 | 1500 | 1200 | 800 | | | | |

| Performance indicator and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | D. C. Control of Party | | idited/Acti erformanc | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | | |
| Performance indicator | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | |
| 1.1 | A Preparedness Response Plan in alignment with Policy Documents compiled | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.2 Diseases for contingency development and RR planning identified & categorised | | - | - | - | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | | |
| 1.3 | Contingencies SOP's updated and customised | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | |

| Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | |
| | Performance Indicator | | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | A Preparedness Response Plan in alignment with Policy Documents compiled | Quarterly | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 1.2 | Diseases for contingency development and RR planning identified & categorised | Quarterly | 16 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 1.3 | Contingencies SOP's updated and customised | Quarterly | 12 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | | | |

Veterinary Laboratory

Objective: To render veterinary diagnostic, laboratory and investigative services and epidemiological studies that will generate data to back the control of animal diseases.

| Performance indicator and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | | udited/Acti performanc | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | | | |
| | renormance multator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of internal laboratory audits reports. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of external quality control reports. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of food safety specimens tested. | 852 | 672 | 1 120 | 800 | 810 | 820 | 830 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of abattoir hygiene monitoring specimens tested. | 182 | 162 | 223 | 200 | 210 | 220 | 230 | | | |
| 1.5 | Number of specimens tested for Controlled/Notifiable diseases | 29 985 | 40 931 | 95 362 | 40 000 | 41 000 | 42 000 | 43 000 | | | |
| 1.6 | Number of specimens tested for Non-Controlled/Non-Notifiable diseases | 22 774 | 20 639 | 18 424 | 22 000 | 22 500 | 23 000 | 23 500 | | | |
| 1.7 | Number of epidemiological studies conducted | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.8 | Number of post-mortem/necropsy conducted | 738 | 540 | 484 | 480 | 490 | 500 | 510 | | | |
| 1.9 | Total number of tests performed | 95 358 | 89 971 | 155 419 | 90 000 | 91 000 | 92 000 | 93 000 | | | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|---------------------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Reporting | Annual | | Quarterl | y targets | | | | | | |
| | Performance indicator | periods | target 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of internal laboratory audits reports. | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of external quality control reports. | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of food safety specimens tested. | Quarterly | 810 | 150 | 250 | 260 | 150 | | | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of abattoir hygiene monitoring specimens tested. | Quarterly | 210 | 45 | 60 | 60 | 45 | | | | | |
| 1.5 | Number of specimens tested for Controlled & Non-Controlled Diseases | Quarterly | 41 000 | 9 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 10 000 | | | | | |
| 1.6 | Number of specimens tested for Non-Conrtolled/Non-Norifiable diseases | Quarterly | 22 500 | 5 000 | 6 000 | 6 500 | 5 000 | | | | | |
| 1.7 | Number of epidemiological studies conducted | Quarterly | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | | | |
| 1.8 | Number of post-mortem/necropsy conducted | Quarterly | 490 | 110 | 130 | 130 | 120 | | | | | |
| 1.9 | Total number of tests performed | Quarterly | 91 000 | 20 000 | 26 000 | 25 000 | 20 000 | | | | | |

LIVESTOCK DEVELOPMENT

Livestock Production & Improvement:

| Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | | ıdited/Actu erformanc | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | | | |
| | | | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | No of improved rams introduced | 3316 | 3280 | 3293 | 3073 | 3200 | 5000 | 5000 | | | |
| 1.2 | No of improved bulls introduced | - | - | 40 | 53 | 110 | 110 | 110 | | | |
| 1.3 | No of improved heifers introduced | - | - | 25 | 22 | 330 | 330 | 330 | | | |
| 1.4 | No of ewes introduced | - | - | - | - | 12800 | 20000 | 20000 | | | |
| 1.5 | No of artificial inseminations done | - | - | 16 | 20 | 65 | 65 | 65 | | | |
| 1.6 | No of embryo transfers facilitated | - | - | | 15 | 25 | 25 | 25 | | | |
| 1.7 | Report on 23 200 sheep distributed to communal areas to improve wool quality | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.8 | Report on 92 800 cattle distributed in a ratio of 1:3 to improve the productivity of the communal herd | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | | | |
| | r enormance mulcator | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | | | |
| 1.1 | No of improved rams introduced | Annually | 3 200 | - | - | - | 3 200 | | | | | |
| 1.2 | No of improved bulls introduced | Annually | 110 | - | - | 50 | 60 | | | | | |
| 1.3 | No of improved heifers introduced | Annually | 330 | - | 100 | 200 | 30 | | | | | |
| 1.4 | No of ewes introduced | Annually | 12 800 | - | 4 000 | 4 800 | 4 000 | | | | | |
| 1.5 | No of artificial inseminations done | Annually | 65 | - | - | 30 | 35 | | | | | |
| 1.6 | No of embryo transfers facilitated | Annually | 25 | - | - | 25 | | | | | | |
| 1.7 | Report on 23 200 sheep distributed to communal areas to improve wool quality | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | | | |
| 1.8 | Report on 92 800 cattle distributed in a ratio of 1:3 to improve the productivity of the communal herd | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | | | |

Pasture Production & Improvement:

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | | udited/Actu erformanc | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | | |
| | Performance Indicator | | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | |
| 1.1 | No of ha of artificial pastures established | - | - | - | - | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | | |

| Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|-----|----------|---------------|-----|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | | Quarterl | terly targets | | | | |
| Performance Indicator | | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 No of ha of artificial pastures established | | Annually | 2000 | - | 500 | 1000 | 500 | | | |

12.3 SUB-PROGRAM 2.3: Research and Technology Development

Purpose: To render agricultural research service and development of information systems with regard to agricultural and natural resource utilization technologies.

| agriculturar and i | latural resource utilization technologies. |
|---------------------|---|
| Strategic Objective | SO 3: CONDUCT RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT |
| Objective statement | To render research & development services and development of information systems to assist farmers in the Eastern Cape Province through conducting 80 research projects in line with approved Research Protocol, develop 5 database, 50 000 information packs to support sustainable natural resource utilisation. Investigate and disseminate information of agricultural productivity and rural development work through performance evaluations, profiling surveys and socio-economic research |
| Baseline | 78 Animal and crop production technologies developed. Animal and 2 crop production information systems developed. • Socio-economic research |
| Justification | The new department of agriculture and rural development requires competency in research and development in order to sustain development projects and integrated farmers into the market economy. The sustainability of agricultural development projects is dependent on the development and transfer of adaptable agricultural technologies to suit local conditions. |
| Links | PGDP, MDG, National Agricultural Research & Development strategy and Goal 3 |

RESEARCH

Objective: To conduct, facilitate and co-ordinate agricultural research; to develop/adapt and or transfer appropriate technology to clients and to participate in multi-disciplinary agricultural development projects.

| | Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|--------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| G 2-S | Strategic objective G 2-SO 3: Conduct strategic agriculture research & technology development | | | idited/Acti erformand | | Estimated performance 2009/10 | Medium-term targets | | | | | |
| | | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | Research trials conducted | 80 | 72 | 76 | 76 | 83 | 86 | 93 | 97 | | | |
| 1.2 | Technologies developed | 20 | - | - | - | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| 1.3 | Scientific and semi scientific publications | 60 | 22 | 24 | 22 | 23 | 21 | 22 | 23 | | | |
| 1.4 | Information packages disseminated | 50 000 | 4 | 600 | 2500 | 5000 | 7500 | 10000 | 12500 | | | |
| 1.5 | Research on climate change completed | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | | | |
| 1.6 | Report on MoUs facilitated with public entities completed | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.7 | Report on suitable legumes for rehabilitating & improving production of abandoned lands | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | | | |
| 1.8 | Report on Soil fertility & grazing capacity data banks prioritizing 170 000 ha earmarked for integrated cropping | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | | | |

CROPS AND PLANT PRODUCTION RESEARCH

| Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | | Audited/Actual performance | | | Medium-term targets | | | | | |
| | renormance mulcator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of research projects plans approved which address specific commodity's production constraints | 5 | 14 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 5 | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of research projects implemented which address specific commodity's production constraints | 27 | 28 | 32 | 21 | 30 | 35 | 40 | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of research projects completed which address specific commodity's production constraints | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | 7 | 4 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of technologies developed | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| 1.5 | Number of demonstration trials conducted | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | |
| 1.6 | Number of semi scientific/scientific papers published | 11 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 5 | | | |
| 1.7 | Number of seminars presented | 5 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | |
| 1.8 | Number of posters presented | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 9 | 9 | 9 | | | |
| 1.9 | No of Reports on Soil fertility & grazing capacity data banks prioritizing 170 000 ha earmarked for integrated cropping | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | | | |

| | Quarterly targets | for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | | | | | | | |
| | renormance mulcator | | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of research projects plans approved which address specific commodity's production constraints | Quarterly | 7 | - | 2 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of research projects implemented which address specific commodity's production constraints | Quarterly | 30 | - | 4 | 26 | - | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of research projects completed which address specific commodity's production constraints | Quarterly | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of technologies developed | Quarterly | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | | | |
| 1.5 | Number of demonstration trials conducted | Quarterly | 7 | - | - | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 1.6 | Number of semi scientific/scientific papers published | Quarterly | 4 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 1.7 | Number of seminars presented | Quarterly | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 1.8 | Number of posters presented | Quarterly | 9 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | |
| 1.9 | No of Reports on Soil fertility & grazing capacity data banks prioritizing 170 000 ha earmarked for integrated cropping | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | |

ANIMAL RESEARCH

| | Performance indicators and annual t | argets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Performance indicator | | udited/Act | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | |
| | renormance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Number of research projects plans approved which address specific commodity's production constraints | 3 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.2 | Number of research projects implemented which address specific commodity's production constraints | 24 | 24 | 24 | 27 | 29 | 31 | 33 |
| 1.3 | Number of research projects completed which address specific commodity's production constraints | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1.4 | Number of technologies developed | 24 | 24 | 24 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1.5 | Number of demonstration trials conducted | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.6 | Number of semi scientific/scientific papers published | 3 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1.7 | Number of seminars presented | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1.8 | Number of posters presented | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

| | Quarterly targets | for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual | | | | | | | |
| | Performance indicator | period | target 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of research projects plans approved which address specific commodity's production constraints | Quarterly | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of research projects implemented which address specific commodity's production constraints | Quarterly | 29 | - | - | - | 29 | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of research projects completed which address specific commodity's production constraints | Quarterly | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of technologies developed | Quarterly | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | | | |
| 1.5 | Number of demonstration trials conducted | Quarterly | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.6 | Number of semi scientific/scientific papers published | Quarterly | 5 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | | | |
| 1.7 | Number of seminars presented | Quarterly | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.8 | Number of posters presented | Quarterly | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | | | |

ANIMAL RESEARCH – PASTURE

| | Performance indicators and annual | targets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|-----|--|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Performance indicator | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | |
| | renormance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Number of research projects plans approved which address specific commodity's production constraints | 7 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.2 | Number of research projects implemented which address specific commodity's production constraints | 21 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 1.3 | Number of research projects completed which address specific commodity's production constraints | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1.4 | Number of technologies developed | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.5 | Number of demonstration trials conducted | 5 | 7 | 10 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.6 | Number of semi scientific/scientific papers published | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 6 |
| 1.7 | Number of seminars presented | 8 | 10 | 12 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.8 | Number of posters presented | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.9 | No of Reports on suitable legumes for rehabilitating & improving production of abandoned lands | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - |

| | Quarterly target: | s for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual | Quarterly targets | | | | | | |
| | renormance indicator | period | target 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of research projects plans approved which address specific commodity's production constraints | Quarterly | 4 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of research projects implemented which address specific commodity's production constraints | Quarterly | 20 | - | - | - | 20 | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of research projects completed which address specific commodity's production constraints | Quarterly | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of technologies developed | Quarterly | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.5 | Number of demonstration trials conducted | Quarterly | 4 | - | - | - | 4 | | | |
| 1.6 | Number of semi scientific/scientific papers published | Quarterly | 4 | - | - | - | 4 | | | |
| 1.7 | Number of seminars presented | Quarterly | 6 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 1.8 | Number of posters presented | Quarterly | 4 | - | 3 | - | 1 | | | |
| 1.9 | No of Reports on suitable legumes for rehabilitating & improving production of abandoned lands | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | |

TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT

| Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| Parformanco indicator | | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | | |
| | Performance indicator | | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | |
| 1.1 | Number of technologies developed from Agronomy Research | - | - | - | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | |
| 1.2 | Number of technologies developed from Animal Research | - | - | - | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | |
| 1.3 | Number of integrated farm systems research projects implemented | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 6 | 9 | | |
| 1.4 | Number of demonstration trials conducted | 30 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | |

| | Quarterly targets | for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | | | | | | | |
| | r enormance indicator | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of technologies developed from Agronomy Research | Quarterly | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of technologies developed from Animal Research | Quarterly | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of integrated farm systems research projects implemented | Quarterly | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of demonstration trials conducted | Quarterly | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | |

ANALYTICAL SERVICES

| | Performance indicators and annual t | argets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | Performance indicator | | udited/Acti erformand | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | |
| | renormance mulcator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | Number of research projects plans approved which address specific commodity's production constraints | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.2 | Number of research projects implemented which address specific commodity's production constraints | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1.3 | Number of technologies developed | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | - | 2 | |
| 1.4 | Number of soil samples analyzed | 2274 | 2101 | 3431 | 2300 | 2350 | 2400 | 2450 | |
| 1.5 | Number of plant/feed samples analyzed | 1164 | 2584 | 773 | 2000 | 2010 | 2030 | 2040 | |
| 1.6 | Number of water samples analyzed | 261 | 163 | 42 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | |

| | Quarterly targets | for 2010/11 | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting period | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | |
| | Performance Indicator | | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | |
| 1.1 | Number of research projects plans approved which address specific commodity's production constraints | Quarterly | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | | |
| 1.2 | Number of research projects implemented which address specific commodity's production constraints | Quarterly | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | | |
| 1.3 | Number of technologies developed | Quarterly | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | |
| 1.4 | Number of soil samples analysed | Quarterly | 2350 | 235 | 1645 | 353 | 117 | | |
| 1.5 | Number of plant/feed samples analysed | Quarterly | 2010 | 201 | 1407 | 302 | 100 | | |
| 1.6 | Number of water samples analysed | Quarterly | 50 | 5 | 35 | 8 | 2 | | |

Social & Economic Research

| Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Dayformanco indicator | Audited/Actual performance | performance Estimated | | Medium-term targets | | | | | | |
| Performance indicator | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | No of Research reports on climate change completed | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.2 | No of Reports on MoUs facilitated with public entities completed | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.3 | No of mini-conferences completed | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting period | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | | | |
| | renormance mucator | | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | | | |
| 1.1 | No of Research reports on climate change completed | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | | | |
| 1.2 | No of Reports on MoUs facilitated with public entities completed | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | | | |
| 1.3 | No of mini-conferences completed | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | | | | | |

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

Objective: To develop and disseminate information to clients including the development and utilisation of various Information Systems.

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | | ıdited/Actu erformanc | | Estimated performance | Medi | ium-term targets | | | |
| | renormance mulcator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | |
| 1.1 | Number of maps reproduced | 280 | 457 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | | |
| 1.2 | Number of maps sorted, filed and/or created. | 180 | 57096 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | |
| 1.3 | Number of projects captured. | 20 | 14 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 27 | | |
| 1.4 | Number of datasets captured and analysed. | 15 | 56 | 0 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | | |
| 1.5 | Number of outputs wrt presentations and material of technology transfer. | 64 | 144 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | |
| | r enormance indicator | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of maps reproduced | Quarterly | 300 | 75 | 100 | 100 | 25 | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of maps sorted, filed and/or created. | Quarterly | 200 | 50 | 75 | 50 | 25 | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of projects captured. | Quarterly | 24 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of datasets captured and analysed. | Quarterly | 15 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 3 | | | |
| 1.5 | Number of outputs wrt presentations and material of technology transfer. | Quarterly | 115 | 0 | 0 | 85 | 30 | | | |

| | Performance indicators and annual t | argets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|------|--|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Performance indicator | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | |
| | renormance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Number of brochures designed | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 1.2 | Number of information packs developed | 4 | 600 | 2500 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 |
| 1.3 | Number of technology transfer events conducted | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.4 | Number of presentations made at technology transfer events | - | - | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| 1.5 | Number of videos produced | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 1.6 | Number of documents/booklets copied | - | - | - | 10 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| 1.7 | Number of posters printed/laminated | - | - | - | 10 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 1.8 | Number of documents bound | - | - | - | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2500 |
| 1.9 | General reprinting and photocopying (number of copies) | - | - | - | 700 000 | 700 000 | 800 000 | 800 000 |
| 1.10 | Number of new books purchased | - | - | - | 10 | 30 | 35 | 30 |
| 1.11 | Number of journal subscriptions maintained | - | - | - | 16 | 37 | 40 | 45 |
| 1.12 | Number of journals acquired | - | - | - | 10 | 370 | 400 | 450 |
| 1.13 | Inter library loans | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | 200 | 200 |
| 1.14 | Number of databases developed and maintained | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1.15 | Number of popular papers published | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |

| | Quarterly targets | for 2010/11 | | | | | | |
|------|--|-------------|------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | |
| | | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | |
| 1.1 | Number of brochures designed | Quarterly | 10 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | |
| 1.2 | Number of information packs developed | Quarterly | 5000 | 1250 | 1250 | 1250 | 1250 | |
| 1.3 | Number of technology transfer events conducted | Quarterly | 4 | - | - | 2 | 2 | |
| 1.4 | Number of presentations made at technology transfer events | Quarterly | 30 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 5 | |
| 1.5 | Number of videos produced | Quarterly | 10 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | |
| 1.6 | Number of documents/booklets copied | Quarterly | 30 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 5 | |
| 1.7 | Number of posters printed/laminated | Quarterly | 20 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 4 | |
| 1.8 | Number of documents bound | Quarterly | 2000 | 750 | 250 | 750 | 250 | |
| 1.9 | General reprinting and photocopying (number of copies) | Quarterly | 700 000 | 175 000 | 175 000 | 175 000 | 175 000 | |
| 1.10 | Number of new books purchased | Quarterly | 30 | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| 1.11 | Number of journal subscriptions maintained | Quarterly | 37 | - | - | 37 | - | |
| 1.12 | Number of journals acquired | Quarterly | 370 | - | - | 370 | - | |
| 1.13 | Inter library loans | Quarterly | 150 | 25 | 50 | 25 | 50 | |
| 1.14 | Number of databases developed | Annually | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | |
| 1.15 | Number of popular papers published | Annually | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | |

INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES

Objective: To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for the line function to perform their research and other functions, i.e. experiment farms.

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| | Performance indicator | | Audited/Actual performance | | Estimated performance | Medi | lium-term targets | | |
| | | | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | Number of research infrastructure provided | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | |
| 1.2 | Number of research infrastructure maintained. | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | |

| | Quarterly targets | for 2010/11 | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------------|------------------|-------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | Quart | | ly targets | |
| | | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | y targets 3rd - | 4th |
| 1.1 | Number of research infrastructure provided | Annually | 7 | - | - | - | 7 |
| 1.2 | Number of research infrastructure maintained. | Annually | 7 | - | - | - | 7 |

12.4 RECONCILING PERFORMANCE TARGETS WITH THE BUDGET AND MTEF PROGRAMME 2: Agriculture

| | 2010/11 R'000 | 2011/12 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Per sub-programme | | | |
| Land Reform & Farmer Support | 382,850 | 431,826 | 469,626 |
| Food Security | 276,867 | 300,320 | 315,335 |
| Agriculture Research & Technology Development | 72,895 | 76,889 | 80,733 |
| TOTAL | 732,612 | 809,035 | 865,694 |
| Economic classification | | | |
| Compensation of Employees | 517,846 | 544,677 | 604,948 |
| Goods and Services | 188,726 | 237,099 | 232,125 |
| Transfers | 26,040 | 27,259 | 28,621 |
| Capital | | | |
| TOTAL | 732,612 | 809,035 | 865,694 |

13 PROGRAM 3: Rural Development

Purpose

Facilitate, coordinate and implement rural development in the next five years through a comprehensive Rural Development Strategy—"anything that is not urban thus for the purpose of the EC the focus should be on the former homelands, farm settlements, rural towns and semi arid areas".

Programme Overview

The Programme is comprised, of Land Use Management, Infrastructure Development, Social and Human Development and Rural Economic Development.

The intention of government is to create better conditions for the rural the people of the Eastern Cape and in particular the rural communities. This intention will be realised through strategic interventions which are aimed at achieving the ultimate aim of the Rural Development Strategy.

The Strategy's vision is to achieve sustainable growth and development for improved quality of life.

The Strategic goals for rural development which support the achievement of the vision are:

- a) Transformed rural areas that are socially and economically developed
- b) A conducive institutional environment for rural development

The following principles underpin the implementation approach of this strategy should be informed by the following principles:

- Rural development is everybody's concern
- Empowerment, mobilisation and organisation of rural people
- Partnerships and collaboration
- Enhancement of available assets, knowledge and resources
- Sustainable utilisation of available natural resources
- Integration and coordination of government programmes
- Long term planning

It is important to note the six pillars with their respective strategic objectives are the key drivers for the success of the Strategy. These are:

- 1. Land reform,
- 2. Agrarian transformation and food security,
- 3. Non-farm rural economy,
- 4. Infrastructure.
- 5. Social and human development
- 6. Enabling environment, institutions, and capacity building

The implementation of the RDS will be realised by achievement of the set targets (short term, medium term and long term targets) in the Implementation Plan.

The sub-programs hereunder clearly outline the performance measures/indicators planned by various sectors for the 2010/11 financial year.

| Strategic Goal 3 | Promote sustainable Rural livelihoods | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Goal Statement | Facilitate and coordinate all Rural Development interventions in the Eastern Cape | | | | |
| Justification | To develop rural areas that grant dignified and quality human lives | | | | |
| Links | The goals of the PGDP, PIDP, MDG will be realized | | | | |
| Impact | Reduction of poverty and under development | | | | |
| Outcome Improve Rural livelihoods | | | | | |

| Strategic Objectives | SO 2: FACILITATE AND COORDINATE THE PROVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE IN RURAL COMMUNITIES |
|----------------------|--|
| Objective statement | Facilitate and coordinate the access of 60% rural communities to economic, social and institutional infrastructure by 2015 to create an enabling environment for rural livelihood, and target 10% improvement on infrastructure development and agricultural infrastructure and support involving 65 dip tanks, 450 livestock water supply units and 5,897km (170 000ha cropland plus 44 000ha grazing land) fencing and revitalise irrigation schemes to plant 2,700 ha |
| Baseline | • Infrastructure and services as measured by the extent of roads, surfaced roads, telephone access, water, electricity, sanitation, refuse services, housing, clinics, hospital beds, schools, incubators, availability of finance and business support (work in progress) |
| | • 10 year provincial infrastructure turn around plans reveals that 80% of Eastern Cape roads are gravel and 20 % is tarred. |
| | The province has 500788 public ordinary schools which serves approximately 2.17 million learners. These are accommodated in 54 501 class rooms. The back log cost is R23,4 billion (2009 ECDOE discussion paper on infrastructure. |
| | Household with access to piped water rose to 75% (SOPA 2009) |
| | Clinics and hospital backlog for infrastructure and maintenance is estimated at approximately R19 169 billion (from DOH official) |
| | R415m have been invested over the past five years. |
| | 1400 agricultural infrastructure projects established |
| Justification | Promotion of rural livelihood |
| Links | Contribution to the attainment of RDS |

13.1 Sub-program 3.1: Land Use Management

Objective: To promote the implementation of sustainable use and management of natural agricultural resources through regulated land use (Act 43 of 1983 and Act 70 of 1970)

| Strategic Objective | SO 1: SUPPORT LAND USE MANAGEMENT AND LAND REFORM BENEFICIARIES |
|---------------------|---|
| Objective statement | Identify 2400 suitable beneficiaries for 30 200 ha of improved land through conservation measures, provide universal access and information to land reform beneficiaries ensure that 16,892,480 ha of land is audited over the period of five years including: One Land Use Plan for each of the 39 LMs 28 00 ha degraded land reclaimed over five years |
| Baseline | 165 000 Information packs produced and distributed Over the past 15 years 1100 land reform "projects" have been settled with 76 000 beneficiaries. In 2008/09 150 land use plans have been developed and 100 land reform projects have been verified. |
| Justification | Farmers in the Eastern Cape Province have inadequate technical knowledge (including business related capacities) of crop and livestock production. This information is essential to move the farmers to the mainstream of agricultural production. Our endeavour is to promote sustainable utilization of natural resources. The intention is to capacitate communities and farmers in order to be aware of judicial methods applicable to management and use of these resources. Attaining sustainable crop and animal production for Land Reform Beneficiaries. |
| Links | Provincial MTSF Adhering to National and Provincial Departmental policies and legislation which include Act 43 of 1983 (Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act) and Act 70 of 1970 Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act), and Land Reform Act (Act 126 of 1993) to promote agricultural productivity. Goal 3 |

| | Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------|------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Strategic objective: | | | udited/Act | | Estimated performance | Medi | um-term ta | argets | |
| G3 | -SO1: Support Land Use Management and Land Reform beneficiaries | Plan target | 2006/ 2007 | | | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | Suitable beneficiaries identified for 30 200 ha land reform | 2400 | - | - | - | - | 480 | 480 | 480 | |
| 1.2 | Land Audited for land reform beneficiaries | 16,892480 ha | - | - | - | - | 3,378496 ha | 3,378496 ha | 3,378496 ha | |
| 1.3 | Report on hectares of audited land | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.3 | Report on 39 Local Municipality land use plans developed | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.4 | Report 28 000ha degraded land reclaimed | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

| | Performance indicators and annual t | argets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | dited/Actu | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | |
| | Performance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Number of identified and audited agricultural state farms and communal arable lands. | 48 | 38 | 100 | 383 | 586 (117,200 ha) | 680 (136,000 ha) | 720 (144,000 ha) |
| | | - | - | 1266 | 1400 | 3203 | 2200 | 2500 |
| 1.2 | Number of land reform farms / projects visited, recorded and assessed | 132 | 110 | 182 | 130 | 216 | 150 | 180 |
| 1.3 | Number of land reform beneficiaries identified | - | - | - | - | 480 | 480 | 480 |
| 1.4 | Number of hectares planned for sustainable farming purposes | 11455 | 11370 | 1150 | 2660 | 4246 | 4632 | 4653 |
| 1.5 | Number of recommendations made for subdivision/rezoning/change of agricultural land use | - | 25 | 142 | 78 | 26 | 94 | 10 |
| 1.6 | Number of site applications received, processed, recommended , demarcated and allocated | - | 1388 | 6259 | 6260 | 7018 | 6000 | 7500 |
| 1.7 | Number of land and boundary disputes adjudicated and resolved | 489 | 368 | 55 | 89 | 84 | 50 | 42 |
| 1.8 | Number of land ownership / demarcation / subdivision data captured | 0 | 0 | - | - | 7593 | 700 | 1200 |
| 1.9 | Number of farm/land use plans (maps) | 578 | 103 | 150 | 25 | 1249 | 30 | 35 |
| 1.10 | Extent of land assessed (virgin land) | 11200 | 9811 | 16689 | 1110 | 1221 | 1332 | 1338 |
| 1.11 | Number of veld assessment area determined | 255 | 191 | 227 | 2750 | 3025 | 3300 | 3315 |
| 1.12 | Number of data sets acquired and maintained | - | - | - | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 1.13 | Number of maps and data sets supplied to end users | - | - | - | 44 | 48 | 53 | 61 |
| 1.14 | Number of agricultural condition reports compiled and submitted | 26 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 1.15 | Number of climate advisory reports submitted | - | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 1.16 | Number of disaster awareness campaigns conducted | - | 2 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.17 | Number of Provincial; Management Forums attended | 12 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1.18 | Number of National Agrometeorological Committee meetings attended | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.19 | Value of assistance disbursed from disaster fund allocation | R0.15 mil | R 14,7 mil | R15,5 mil | R 4 mil | R 28,6 | R 30,9 | R 33,1 |
| 1.20 | Number of farmers/ farming units assisted | 12 | 82 | 1465 | 2000 | 2200 | 2420 | 2660 |
| 1.21 | Number of assistance reports submitted to NDAFF | 8 | 10 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.22 | Number of agricultural related disasters attended to | - | 3 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 1.23 | Number of progress reports submitted to relevant stakeholders | 24 | 15 | 17 | 12 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1.24 | No. of reports on land audited | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.25 | No. of reports on land use plans developed | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.26 | No.of reports on degraded land reclaimed | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.27 | No of reports on Land Audited for land reform beneficiaries | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | Quarterly targets: | for 2010/11 | | | | | |
|------|---|-------------|---------------------|-------|---------|-----------|--------|
| | D. Common St. Borrow | Reporting | Annual | | Quarter | y targets | |
| | Performance indicator | period | target 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th |
| 1.1 | Musels and district and an alternative descriptions of the second and the second | Quarterly. | 585 | 109 | 151 | 180 | 145 |
| 1.1 | Number of identified and audited agricultural state farms and communal arable lands. | Quarterly. | 3203 | 681 | 883 | 721 | 918 |
| 1.2 | Number of land reform farms / projects visited, recorded and assessed | Quarterly. | 216 | 46 | 50 | 35 | 85 |
| 1.3 | Number of land reform beneficiaries identified | Quarterly. | 480 | 60 | 220 | 60 | 140 |
| 1.4 | Number of hectares planned for sustainable farming purposes | Quarterly | 4246 | 986 | 1561 | 1020 | 679 |
| 1.5 | Number of recommendations made for subdivision/rezoning/change of agricultural land use | Quarterly. | 26 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 7 |
| 1.6 | Number of site applications received, processed, recommended, demarcated and allocated | Quarterly. | 7018 | 1350 | 1600 | 2000 | 2068 |
| 1.7 | Number of land and boundary disputes adjudicated and resolved | Quarterly. | 84 | 29 | 15 | 16 | 24 |
| 1.8 | Number of land data for ownership / demarcation / subdivision captured | Quarterly. | 7593 | 1800 | 1950 | 1543 | 2300 |
| 1.9 | Number of farm / land use plans (maps) | Quarterly. | 1249 | 312 | 300 | 324 | 313 |
| 1.10 | Extent of land assessed (virgin land) | Quarterly. | 1221 | 300 | 310 | 306 | 305 |
| 1.11 | Number of veld assessment area determined | Quarterly. | 3025 | 700 | 812 | 756 | 757 |
| 1.12 | Number of data sets acquired and maintained | Quarterly. | 13 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| 1.13 | Number of maps and data sets supplied to end users | Quarterly. | 48 | 12 | 10 | 14 | 12 |
| 1.14 | Number of agricultural condition reports compiled and submitted | Quarterly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1.15 | Number of climate advisory reports submitted | Quarterly | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1.16 | Number of disaster awareness campaigns conducted | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.17 | Number of Provincial; Management Forums attended | Quarterly | 6 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 1.18 | Number of National Agrometeorological Committee meetings attended | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.19 | Value of assistance disbursed from disaster fund allocation | Quarterly | R 28,6m | R10 m | R 4,3 m | R 4,3 m | R 10 m |
| 1.20 | Number of farmers/ farming units assisted | Quarterly | 2200 | 900 | 200 | 200 | 900 |
| 1.21 | Number of assistance reports submitted to NDAFF | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.22 | Number of agricultural related disasters attended to | Quarterly | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1.23 | Number of progress reports submitted to relevant stakeholders | Quarterly | 6 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 1.24 | No. of reports on land audited | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 1.25 | No. of reports on land use plans developed | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 1.26 | No.of reports on degraded land reclaimed | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 1.27 | No of reports on Land Audited for land reform beneficiaries | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |

| | Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Strategic objective: | | Strategic | | idited/Acti erformanc | | Estimated performance | Medi | um-term ta | argets | | | |
| | G3-SO1: Support Land Reform beneficiaries | Plan target | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | Suitable beneficiaries identified for 30 200 ha land reform | 2400 | - | - | - | - | 480 | 480 | 480 | | | |
| 1.2 | Report on plan for lobby increase to acquire white owned agricultural land submitted to Accounting Officer | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | | | |
| 1.3 | Report on 800 facilitated land & better claims yearly | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.4 | Report on 3 000 land reform beneficiaries supported | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Performance indicator | | | dited/Acti erformand | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | | | | |
| | renormance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of awareness campaigns conducted on Land Care | 62 | 8 | 9 | 15 | 17 | 20 | 25 | | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of capacity building exercises conducted. | - | - | 8 | 4 | 12 | 14 | 16 | | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of farm land hectares improved through conservation measures | - | - | 5 855 | 3 200 | 3 500 | 3 920 | 4 300 | | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of beneficiaries adopting sustainable production technologies and practices | - | - | 72 | 31 | 4 | 11 | 15 | | | | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|-----|------|------|--|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual | Quarterly targets | | | | | | | |
| | renormance mulcator | period | target 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of awareness campaigns conducted on LandCare | Quarterly | 17 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of capacity building exercises conducted. | Quarterly | 12 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of farm land hectares improved through conservation measures | Quarterly | 3 500 | 0 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of beneficiaries adopting sustainable production technologies and practices | Quarterly | 4 | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | |

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | | | | |
| | renormance mulcator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of active Land Care Committees managing natural resources in a sustainable manner | 6 | 8 | 9 | 14 | 17 | 20 | 25 | | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of awareness campaigns on Land Care | 62 | 8 | 12 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 25 | | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of schools where Junior Land Care campaigns are conducted | 12 | 20 | 9 | 31 | 38 | 42 | 45 | | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of soil conservation works constructed to protect arable land. | 12 | 15 | 7 | 4 | 41 | 45 | 50 | | | | |
| 1.5 | Km's of fences erected on arable lands. | 80 | 7,5 | 12,2 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 55 | | | | |
| 1.6 | Number of soil conservation works constructed to protect grazing land. | 15 | 42 | 48 | 31 | 47 | 49 | 50 | | | | |
| 1.7 | Km's of stock fences erected for livestock management purposes. | 36 | 59 | 57 | 74 | 81 | 85 | 90 | | | | |
| 1.8 | Number of hectares reclaimed for agricultural use | - | - | - | 3 200 | 5 127 | 5 500 | 5 700 | | | | |
| 1.9 | Number of Land Care projects completed | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 1.10 | Number of EPWP led Land Care jobs created | - | - | 645 | 368 | 1 165 | 1 200 | 1 500 | | | | |
| 1.11 | No of Reports on plan for lobby increase to acquire white owned agricultural land submitted to Accounting Officer | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 1.12 | No of Reports on 800 facilitated land & better claims yearly | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 1.13 | No of Reports on 3 000 land reform beneficiaries supported | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 1.14 | No of reports on Disaster Management & Rapid Response Improvement Plan | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |

| | Quarterly performance | e targets 2010011 | | | | | | | |
|------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| | Defended by the second | Reporting | Annual | Quarterly targets | | | | | |
| | Performance indicator | period | target 2010/11 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | |
| 1.1 | Number of active Land Care Committees managing natural resources in a sustainable manner | Quarterly | 17 | 17 | - | - | - | | |
| 1.2 | Number of awareness campaigns on LandCare | Quarterly | 15 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 2 | | |
| 1.3 | Number of schools where Junior Land Care campaigns are conducted | Quarterly | 38 | 2 | 11 | 18 | 7 | | |
| 1.4 | Number of soil conservation works constructed to protect arable land. | Quarterly | 41 | 9 | 14 | 10 | 8 | | |
| 1.5 | Km's of fences erected on arable lands. | Quarterly | 45 | 0 | 23 | 12 | 10 | | |
| 1.6 | Number of soil conservation works constructed to protect grazing land. | Quarterly | 47 | 2 | 14 | 18 | 13 | | |
| 1.7 | Km's of stock fences erected for livestock management purposes. | Quarterly | 81 | 0 | 29 | 32 | 20 | | |
| 1.8 | Number of hectares reclaimed for agricultural use | Quarterly | 5 127 | 210 | 1 570 | 1 810 | 1 537 | | |
| 1.9 | Number of Land Care projects completed | Annually | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | |
| 1.10 | Number of EPWP led Land Care jobs created | Quarterly | 1 165 | 55 | 215 | 475 | 420 | | |
| 1.11 | No of Reports on plan for lobby increase to acquire white owned agricultural land submitted to Accounting Officer | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 1.12 | No of Reports on 800 facilitated land & better claims yearly | Annually | - | - | 1 | - | - | | |
| 1.13 | No of Reports on 3 000 land reform beneficiaries supported | Annually | - | - | 1 | - | - | | |
| 1.14 | No of reports on Disaster Management & Rapid Response Improvement Plan | Annually | - | - | 1 | - | - | | |

13.2 Sub-program 3.2: Infrastructure Development

Objective: To provide support services to farming communities and rural communities in order to ensure sustainable development and management of resources.

| Strategic Objectives | SO 2: FACILITATE THE PROVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE IN RURAL COMMUNITIES |
|----------------------|--|
| Objective statement | Facilitate and coordinate the access of 60% rural communities to economic, social and institutional infrastructure by 2015 to create an enabling environment for rural livelihood, and target 10% improvement on infrastructure development and agricultural infrastructure and support involving 65 dip tanks, 450 livestock water supply units and 5,897km (170 000ha cropland plus 44 000ha grazing land) fencing and revitalise irrigation schemes to plant 2,700 ha |
| Baseline | Infrastructure and services as measured by the extent of roads, surfaced roads, telephone access, water, electricity, sanitation, refuse services, housing, clinics, hospital beds, schools, incubators, availability of finance and business support (work in progress) 10 year provincial infrastructure turn around plans reveals that 80% of Easter Cape roads are gravel and 20 % is tarred. The province has 500788 public ordinary schools which serves approximately 2.17 million learners. These are accommodated in 54 501 class rooms. The back log cost is R23,4 billion (2009 ECDOE discussion paper on infrastructure. Household with access to piped water rose to 75% (SOPA 2009) Clinics and hospital backlog for infrastructure and maintenance is estimated at approximately R19 169 billion (from DOH official) R415m have been invested over the past five years. 1400 agricultural infrastructure projects established |
| Justification | Promotion of rural livelihood |
| Links | Contribution to the attainment of RDS; Strategic Goal 2 |

ENGINEERING SERVICES

To provide engineering advisory support (planning, development, monitoring and evaluation) with regard to irrigation technology, on-farm mechanization, farm structures, resource conservation management, operation and maintenance of farm equipment, machinery, tools and implements solutions.

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | | Audited/Actual performance | | | Medium-term targets | | | | | |
| | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of agricultural engineering advisory reports prepared. | - | - | - | 220 | 102 | 300 | 330 | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of designs with specifications for a gricultural engineering solutions provided. | - | - | - | 203 | 299 | 330 | 370 | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of final certificates issued for infrastructure constructed. | - | - | - | 318 | 247 | 270 | 290 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of clients provided with ad hoc engineering advice during official visits. | - | - | - | 194 | 187 | 200 | 250 | | | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|------------------|--------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting period | Annual | Quarterly targets | | | | | | | | |
| | renormance indicator | | period | target 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of agricultural engineering advisory reports prepared. | Quarterly | 102 | 24 | 56 | 21 | 1 | | | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of designs with specifications for agricultural engineering solutions provided. | Quarterly | 299 | 131 | 131 | 25 | 12 | | | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of final certificates issued for infrastructure constructed. | Quarterly | 247 | 43 | 46 | 74 | 84 | | | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of clients provided with ad hoc engineering advice during official visits. | Quarterly | 187 | 0 | 158 | 29 | 0 | | | | | |

INFRASTRUCTURE

Objective: To facilitate and provide settlement support to land and agrarian reform beneficiaries for sustainable agricultural development.

| | Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Strategic objective: | | Chustonia Diamateurat | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | | |
| G3 | -SO 2: Facilitate the provision of infrastructure in rural areas | Strategic Plan target | 2006/ 2007/ 2008/ 2007 2008 2009 | | | | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | Fencing Provided | 5,897 (170 000ha cropland plus 44 000ha grazing land) | 600 | 523 | 1,584 | 54 | 1,428 | 537 | 589 | | |
| 1.2 | Dip Tanks Established | 65 | 67 | 71 | 36 | 17 | 20 | 16 | 18 | | |
| 1.3 | Irrigation Land developed (ha) | 4,484 | 580 | 600 | 850 | 3 | 1,422 | 1,460 | 1,602 | | |
| 1.4 | Water Supply units developed | 115 | 9 | 19 | 48 | 11 | 86 | 69 | 76 | | |
| 1.5 | No. of Jobs Provided | 5,690 | | | | 850 | 2,130 | 1,697 | 1,863 | | |

| | Performance indicators and annu | al targets for | 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Performance indicator | | udited/Act | | Estimated performance | Medi | um-term t | argets |
| | Performance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Number of reports on farm assessments facilitated | - | - | - | 39 | 75 | 77 | 85 |
| 1.2 | Number of land use plans facilitated | - | - | - | 39 | 57 | 59 | 65 |
| 1.3 | Number of applications approved | - | - | - | 165 | 105 | 108 | 119 |
| 1.4 | Number of projects performance reports compiled | - | - | - | - | 130 | 133 | 146 |
| 1.5 | No of fencing projects | 93 | 87 | 91 | 54 | 125 | 47 | 52 |
| 1.6 | No of dip tanks renovated | - | - | 24 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 12 |
| 1.7 | No of new dip tanks | 67 | 71 | 12 | 3 | 9 | 9 | 10 |
| 1.8 | No of irrigation projects | 37 | 39 | 25 | 11 | 9 | 9 | 10 |
| 1.9 | No of water supply systems | 22 | 28 | 64 | 9 | 86 | 88 | 97 |
| 1.10 | No of mechanisation | 27 | 9 | 38 | 29 | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| 1.11 | No of animal production Facilities | 17 | 12 | 41 | 13 | 9 | 9 | 10 |
| 1.12 | No of Handling Facilities | 8 | 8 | 18 | 6 | 15 | 15 | 16 |
| 1.13 | No of value adding or processing of livestock Structures | 24 | 9 | 21 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| 1.14 | No of value adding or processing of crops structures | 2 | 2 | 23 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.15 | No of climate control structures | 6 | 14 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.16 | Area for which irrigation systems is provided | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 200 | 205 | 225 |
| 1.17 | No of pack sheds | 34 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1.18 | No. of Jobs | - | - | - | - | 2130 | 1571 | 1724 |
| 1.19 | No. of reports on infrastructure backlog and development plan | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.20 | No. of reports on road maintenance plan | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.21 | No. of reports on roads and public works and municipal institutional capacity plans developed | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.22 | No of reports on km fencing (170 000ha cropland puls 44 000ha grazing land) | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.23 | No of reports on new & renovated dip tanks | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.24 | No of reports on water supply units developed | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.25 | No of reports on animal facilities provided | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.26 | No of reports on irrigation schemes revitalized | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.27 | No of Reports on 600 mechanisation units secured | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.28 | Magwa Tea Estate | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - |
| 1.29 | Sugar Beet processing & production | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |

| | Quarterly targets | for 2010/11 | | | | | |
|------|---|-------------|---------------------|-----|----------|-----------|-----|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual | | Quarterl | y targets | |
| | Performance indicator | period | target 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th |
| 1.1 | Number of reports on farm assessments facilitated | Quarterly | 75 | 10 | 22 | 29 | 14 |
| 1.2 | Number of land use plans facilitated | Quarterly | 57 | 5 | 34 | 16 | 2 |
| 1.3 | Number of applications approved | Quarterly | 105 | 44 | 33 | 22 | 6 |
| 1.4 | Number of projects performance reports compiled | Quarterly | 130 | 20 | 34 | 39 | 37 |
| 1.5 | No of fencing projects | Quarterly | 125 | 5 | 39 | 48 | 33 |
| 1.6 | No of dip tanks renovations | Quarterly | 11 | - | - | 10 | 1 |
| 1.7 | No of new dip tanks | Quarterly | 9 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| 1.8 | No of irrigation projects | Quarterly | 9 | - | 2 | 4 | 3 |
| 1.9 | No of water supply systems | Quarterly | 86 | 8 | 19 | 35 | 24 |
| 1.10 | No of mechanisation units | Quarterly | 6 | - | 4 | 2 | - |
| 1.11 | No of animal production Facilities | Quarterly | 9 | - | 6 | 3 | - |
| 1.12 | No of Handling Facilities | Quarterly | 15 | 1 | 2 | 9 | 3 |
| 1.13 | No of value adding or processing of livestock Structures | Quarterly | 6 | - | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| 1.14 | No of value adding or processing of crops structures | Quarterly | 1 | - | 1 | - | - |
| 1.15 | No of climate control structures | Quarterly | 1 | - | 1 | - | - |
| 1.16 | Area for which irrigation systems is provided | Quarterly | 200 | - | - | 200 | - |
| 1.17 | No of pack sheds | Quarterly | 3 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 1.18 | No. of Jobs | Quarterly | 2130 | 65 | 661 | 632 | 772 |
| 1.19 | No. of reports on infrastructure backlog and development plan | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 1.20 | No. of reports on road maintenance plan | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 1.21 | No. of reports on roads and public works and municipal institutional capacity plans developed | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| 1.22 | No of reports on km fencing | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 1.23 | No of reports on new & renovated dip tanks | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 1.24 | No of reports on water supply units developed | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 1.25 | No of reports on animal facilities provided | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 1.26 | No of reports on irrigation schemes revitalized | Annually | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 1.27 | No of Reports on 600 mechanisation units secured | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 1.28 | Magwa Tea Estate | Quarterly | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| 1.29 | Sugar Beet processing & production | Quarterly | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |

13.3 Sub-program 3.3: Social and Human Development

| Strategic Objectives | SO 3: FACILITATE SOCIAL AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INTERVENTIONS IN RURAL COMMUNITIES |
|----------------------|---|
| Objective statement | Harness Indigenous Knowledge Systems. Facilitate and coordinate the access of 60% rural communities to education, health, social security, human settlement, free basic services, social and cultural amenities by 2015 to create an enabling environment for rural livelihood and target 10% improvement on current communities' access to amenities and services. |
| | • To facilitate increasing the percentage of Grade 12 learners obtaining a university degree entrance qualification by 4% from the current 14% to 38% by 2014/15 to improve the quality of educational outcomes. |
| | • To facilitate empowerment of women, youth and poor communities in the nodal points and poverty pockets through cooperatives, entrepreneurship development and food security development programmes by March 2015. |
| | • Facilitate reduction of infant mortality from 67 per 1000 to 22.1 per 1000 (or less) by 2015. |
| Baseline | • To increase the percentage of Grade 12 learners obtaining a university degree entrance qualification by 4% (current 14%) |
| | 78 Women Cooperatives and 60 Youth Entrepreneurship Development projects and 228 Food Security/ Sustainable Livelihood projects Current infant mortality rate is 67 per 1000 (Source: South African Demographic & Health Survey, 2003) |
| Justification | Promotion of rural livelihood |
| Links | Attainment of the Rural Development Strategy pillars; Strategic Goal 3 |

| Strategic objective annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | Strategic objective: G3-SO 3: Facilitate social and human development in rural areas | | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated | Medium-term targets | | | |
| | | | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | Report on Indigenous knowledge and cultural development plan provided | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | |
| 1.2 | Report on Skills Development Program developed | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | |
| 1.3 | Report on Service Access & Quality Improvement Plan | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | |

| Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | Performance indicator | | idited/Acti erformanc | | Estimated performance 2009/10 | Medium-term targets | | | |
| | | | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | |
| 1.1 | No. of reports on indigenous knowledge and cultural developed plan | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.2 | No. of reports on skills development program developed | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.3 | No of reports on financial assistance for learners in rural areas | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.4 | No. of reports on service access and quality improvement plan developed | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | |
| | renormance mulcator | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | No. of reports on indigenous knowledge and cultural developed plan | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | |
| 1.2 | No. of reports on skills development program developed | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | | |
| 1.3 | No of reports on financial assistance for learners in rural areas | Annually | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | | | |
| 1.4 | No. of reports on service access and quality improvement plan developed | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | | | |

13.4 Sub-program 3.4: Rural Economic Development

ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT

Objective: To provide timely and relevant agricultural economic support to internal and external clients in order to ensure sustainable agricultural and rural development.

AGRI-BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Objective: To provide Agri-Business support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics.

| 5,1 | |
|---------------------|--|
| Strategic Objective | SO 4: PROMOTE NON-FARM RURAL EACONOMY AND ENTREPRENEURIALSHIP |
| Objective statement | Provisioning, by 2015, support, access to finance and markets to 2 million people over five years. Facilitate & promote increased economic activity in rural areas through creation of 484 737 EPWP jobs, value addition, Tourism, Forestry, and other activities that will contribute to sustainable rural livelihoods In order to enable business environment, a functional system for SMME's, Cooperatives and other key partners in identification and removal of barriers in each district by 2014. |
| Baseline | 60 000 EPWP jobs created 10% increase in economic activities in rural areas Facilitate the formation of Agri-BEE's, Partnerships and Community Public Private Partnerships (CPPP's) in order to ensure maximum beneficiation by the local communities and to foster employee participation in such partnerships. |
| Justification | Promotion of rural livelihoods |
| Links | Attainment of the Rural Development strategy pillars; Agri-BEE sector transformation charter.; Strategic Goal 2&1 |

| | Strategic objecti | ve annual targe | ts for 2010 | /2011 | | | | | |
|------|--|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Strategic objective: | Strategic | | udited/Acti erformand | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | |
| | G3-SO 4: Promote No-Farm rural economy & Entrepreneurialship | Plan target | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | No of clients provided with agricultural economic advice | 4950 | 1094 | 862 | 491 | 450 | 979 | 989 | 990 |
| 1.2 | Loans facilitated | 210 | 111 | 55 | 27 | 35 | 34 | 36 | 44 |
| 1.3 | Reports on 1000 SMMEs & 800 Coops established | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.4 | Reports on Agri-BEE partnerships established | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.5 | Reports on 484, 737 EPWP jobs created | 20 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.6 | Report on Rural Tourism Plan developed | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| 1.7 | Report on establishment & rehabilitation of 10 000ha of Forestry plantations | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.8 | Report on Alternative Energy Implementation Plan | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| 1.9 | Report on improved supply of seed , fertilizer & fencing | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| 1.10 | Report on four Agri-Parks established | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| 1.11 | Report on four Milling Plants established | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.12 | Report on revitalization & turnaround of seven Agriculture Enterprises | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| 1.13 | Report on Businesses linked to Finance & Markets | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | Performance indicators and annual targets for 2010/2011 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | | | | |
| | renormance mulcator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 | | | |
| 1.1 | Number of agricultural marketing co-operatives established | - | 5 | 22 | 25 | 49 | 56 | 59 | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of Agri-Businesses supported to access markets. | - | 125 | 23 | 30 | 90 | 92 | 97 | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of new enterprise budgets developed | 210 | 134 | 23 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 9 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of enterprise budgets updated. | - | 5 | 68 | 45 | 140 | 145 | 155 | | | |
| 1.5 | Number of community public private partnerships facilitated | 8 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 8 | 10 | 12 | | | |
| 1.6 | Number of AgriBEE and PPP evaluated and recommendations towards establishment | 8 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 11 | 14 | 18 | | | |
| 1.7 | Number of business plans developed | 218 | 140 | 81 | 40 | 135 | 140 | 143 | | | |
| 1.8 | Number of new entrepreneurs supported | - | - | - | 10 | 41 | 45 | 48 | | | |
| 1.9 | Number of agricultural economic studies conducted | - | - | 3 | 2 | 52 | 54 | 57 | | | |
| 2.0 | No of clients provided with agricultural economic advice | 1094 | 862 | 491 | 450 | 979 | 989 | 990 | | | |
| 2.1 | No. of loans facilitated | 154 | 55 | 27 | 35 | 34 | 36 | 44 | | | |

| | Quarterly targets | for 2010/11 | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | |
| | renormance mulcator | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | |
| 1.1 | Number of agricultural marketing co-operatives established | Quarterly | 49 | 11 | 14 | 13 | 11 | | |
| 1.2 | Number of Agri-Businesses supported to access markets. | Quarterly | 90 | 22 | 22 | 28 | 18 | | |
| 1.3 | Number of new enterprise budgets developed | Annually | 10 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.4 | Number of enterprise budgets updated. | Annually | 140 | 31 | 46 | 38 | 25 | | |
| 1.5 | Number of community public private partnerships facilitated | Quarterly | 8 | - | 3 | 2 | 3 | | |
| 1.6 | Number of AgriBEE and PPP evaluated and recommendations towards establishment | Quarterly | 11 | - | 4 | 4 | 3 | | |
| 1.7 | Number of business plans developed | Quarterly | 135 | 27 | 48 | 38 | 22 | | |
| 1.8 | Number of new entrepreneurs supported | Quarterly | 41 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 8 | | |
| 1.9 | Number of agricultural economic studies conducted | Quarterly | 52 | 9 | 19 | 13 | 11 | | |
| 2.0 | No of clients provided with agricultural economic advice | Quarterly | 979 | 269 | 230 | 242 | 238 | | |
| 2.1 | No. of loans facilitated | Quarterly | 34 | 5 | 14 | 9 | 6 | | |

| | Strategic objective: G3-SO 4 Promote Non-Farm rural economy & entrepreneurialship | | ıdited/Actı erformanc | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | |
|-----|--|---|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Economic data bases developed and maintained | - | 8 | 9 | 12 | 17 | 20 | 24 |
| 1.2 | Number of information request responded to | - | - | 3 | 3 | 60 | 65 | 70 |
| 1.3 | Number of reports developed. | - | - | 12 | 12 | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| 1.4 | Number of commercial enterprises (including agro-processing) supported | 1 | 0 | - | 0 | 25 | 28 | 31 |

| | Quarterly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting period | Annual target | Quarterly targets | | | | | | |
| | | | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | | |
| 1.1 | Economic data bases developed and maintained | Quarterly | 17 | - | 8 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 1.2 | Number of information request responded to | Quarterly | 60 | 16 | 20 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| 1.3 | Number of reports developed. | Quarterly | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 1.4 | Number of commercial enterprises (including agro-processing) supported | Quarterly | 25 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 7 | | | |

| | Performance indicators and annual t | argets for 2 | 2010/2011 | | | | | |
|------|--|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Performance indicator | Audited/Actual performance | | | Estimated performance | Medium-term targets | | |
| | renormance indicator | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | No of reports on participation by rural SMME's and co-operative plan developed | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.2 | No of reports on Agri-BEE partnerships established | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.3 | No. of reports on EPWP jobs created | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.4 | No. of reports on Rural Tourism plan developed | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.5 | No. of reports on the implementation of Timber and Forestry Sector plan | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.6 | No. of reports on the alternative Energy Implementation Plan | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.7 | No. of reports on Agri-packs established | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.8 | No. of reports on Milling Plants established | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.9 | No of reports on Community Storage and Milling Plants established | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.10 | No. of reports on Businesses linked to Finance and Markets | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.11 | No of reports on development of improved supply of seed, fertilizer & fencing | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| 1.12 | No of reports on revitalization &turnaround of seven Agriculture Enterprises | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |

| | Quarterly targets | for 2010/11 | | | | | | | |
|------|--|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| | Performance indicator | Reporting | Annual | Quarterly targets | | | | | |
| | Performance indicator | period | target 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | | |
| 1.1 | No of reports on participation by rural SMME's and co-operative plan developed | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.2 | No of reports on Agri-BEE partnerships established | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.3 | No. of reports on EPWP jobs created | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 1.4 | No. of reports on Rural Tourism plan developed | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | | |
| 1.5 | No. of reports on the implementation of Timber and Forestry Sector plan | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.6 | No. of reports on the alternative Energy Implementation Plan | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.7 | No. of reports on Agri-packs established | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.8 | No. of reports on Milling Plants established | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.9 | No of reports on Community Storage and Milling Plants established | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.10 | No. of reports on Businesses linked to Finance and Markets | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.11 | No of reports on development of improved supply of seed, fertilizer & fencing | Annually | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | | |
| 1.12 | No of reports on revitalization & turnaround of seven Agriculture Enterprises | Annually | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | | |

| Strategic Objective | SO 5: COORDIANTE RURAL DEVELOPMENT |
|---------------------|--|
| Objective statement | Promote the coordination of inter-sphere, inter-departmental, Rural Development Agency and Districts |
| Baseline | Nil |
| Justification | As per the new mandate |
| Links | Political mandate; Rural Development Strategy; Strategic Goal 2&1 |

| | Strategic objecti | ve annual targe | ts for 2010 | /2011 | | | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Strategic objective: | Strategic | | udited/Actu performanc | | Estimated | Medi | um-term ta | argets |
| | G3-SO 5: Coordinate rural development | Plan target | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | performance 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | Reports rural development structures established & functional | 20 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.2 | Reports on Rural Development Agency established & functional | 20 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.3 | Reports on reconfigured five Districts and their functionality | 20 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 |

| | Strategic objective: | | udited/Actu erformanc | | Estimated performance | Medi | um-term ta | argets |
|-----|--|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | G3-SO 4 Promote Non-Farm rural economy & entrepreneurialship | 2006/ 2007 | 2007/ 2008 | 2008/ 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/ 2011 | 2011/ 2012 | 2012/ 2013 |
| 1.1 | No of reports rural development structures established & functional | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.2 | No of reports on reconfigured five Districts and their functionality | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 |

| Quarte | erly targets for 2010/11 | | | | | | |
|---------|--|-----------|---------------|--------------|--------|-----|-----|
| Perfori | mance indicator | Reporting | Annual target | Quarterly to | argets | | |
| | | period | 2010/2011 | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th |
| 1.1 | No of reports rural development structures established & functional | Quarterly | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1.2 | No of reports on reconfigured five Districts and their functionality | Quarterly | 4 | 4 | - | - | - |

RECONCILING PERFORMANCE TARGETS WITH THE BUDGET AND MTEF

| | 2010/11 R'000 | 2011/12 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Per sub-programme | | | |
| Land Use Management | 41,554 | 43,871 | 46,065 |
| Infrastructure Development | 410,245 | 387,748 | 402,977 |
| Social and Human Development | | | |
| Rural Economic Development | 27,162 | 17,433 | 18,188 |
| TOTAL | 478,961 | 449,052 | 467,230 |
| Economic classification | | | |
| Compensation of Employees | 128,972 | 83,255 | 87,418 |
| Goods and Services | 190,041 | 198,451 | 204,516 |
| Transfers | 159,948 | 167,346 | 175,296 |
| Capital | | | |
| TOTAL | 478,961 | 449.052 | 467,230 |

PART C: LINKS TO OTHER PLANS

Below are the prioritised links to other plans that were consultant in the drafting of ECDARD's Strategic Plan: Agriculture Infrastructure Plan, National Spartial Development Plan (NSDP), Agriculture Sector Plan, Provincial Growth and Development Plan (PGDP), Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Provincial Industrial Development Plan and Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF).

| | | | STIGHTIO | | Droior4 | noiteau | | | | | Total Available | MTEE EDWA | MTEE Enward Estimator |
|--------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | : | COLFOLS | | Lugect 1 | Project Duration | Budget | EPWP Budget | | Expenditure | iotal Available | MIET FOLWA | rd Estimates |
| No. | Project Name | Municipality / Region | Irrigation scheme; borehole; storage and marketing facility; fencing; animal housing facility | Units (i.e. facilities or square metres/kilometers) | Date:Start | Date: Finish | Programme Name | for Current Financial Year | Total Project Cost | to date from previous years | 2010/11 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
| | | | | | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| 1. New | 1. New and replacement assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | VMSkuil Farm | Alfred Nzo | Internal camp fence & stock water | 10.1 km & 2 | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 606 | 606 | 1,103 | 606 | 873 | 958 |
| 2 | Vleeidraai Farm | Alfred Nzo | Stock water | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 300 | 300 | 522 | 300 | 288 | 316 |
| m | Alfriston Farm | Alfred Nzo | Internal camp fence & stock water | 4.3km & 1 | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 475 | 475 | 410 | 475 | 456 | 200 |
| 4 | Lenns Farm | Alfred Nzo | Internal camp fence & stock water | 12.7km & 1 | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 579 | 579 | 108 | 579 | 556 | 610 |
| 5 | Rosseleigh | Alfred Nzo | Stock water & animal handling facility | 2 | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 559 | 559 | 831 | 559 | 537 | 589 |
| 9 | Willary Farm | Alfred Nzo | Stock water & animal handling facility | 2 | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 559 | 529 | 1,175 | 559 | 537 | 589 |
| 7 | NoqoboFarm | Alfred Nzo | Stock water & animal handling facility | 2 | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 559 | 529 | 787 | 529 | 537 | 589 |
| ∞ | Mpemba | Alfred Nzo | Shearing shed, plunge dip & handling facility | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 875 | 875 | 0 | 875 | 840 | 922 |
| 6 | Njijini | Alfred Nzo | New dip tank | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 984 | 984 | 06 | 984 | 945 | 1,037 |
| 10 | Lugelweni | Alfred Nzo | Fencing | 12.5km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 426 | 426 | 0 | 426 | 409 | 449 |
| = | Consultancy fees | Alfred Nzo | Technical consultancy services | _ | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 653 | 653 | 0 | 653 | 627 | 989 |
| 12 | Kooduvale | Cacadu | Fencing arable land & internal fences | 17.9km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,132 | 1,132 | 111 | 1,132 | 1,087 | 1,193 |
| 13 | Inkululeko CPA | Cacadu | Stockwater System | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 400 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 384 | 421 |
| 14 | Meyer's Trust | Cacadu | Stockwater System | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 450 | 450 | 0 | 450 | 432 | 474 |
| 15 | Meyer's Trust | Cacadu | New milking parlour | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 | 096 | 1,054 |
| 16 | Ntabozuko Trading Coop | Cacadu | Irrigation system | 30ha | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 800 | 800 | 0 | 800 | 768 | 843 |
| 17 | Kooduvale | Cacadu | Irrigation | 12.5ha | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 300 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 288 | 316 |
| 18 | Bokpost | Cacadu | Boundry fence, stock water,storage shed & goat kraals | 5km, 2 kraals and 1 shed | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,425 | 1,425 | 0 | 1,425 | 1,368 | 1,501 |
| 19 | Hardwood Farm | Cacadu | Boundary fence (small stock) | 15km | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,100 | 1,100 | 487 | 1,100 | 1,056 | 1,159 |

| No. Project Name Municipality Region 20 Grootvlei Cacadu 21 Hardwood Farm Cacadu 22 CPDA Cacadu 23 Luthando citrus Farm Cacadu 24 Taung Family Cacadu 25 Scenic Route Cacadu 26 Lukambo Poultry Cacadu 27 Scenic Route Cacadu 28 Kransbos Cacadu 30 Neisig Farmers Cacadu 31 Vezamafa Ukhahlamba 32 Khiba Ukhahlamba 33 Walaza Ukhahlamba 34 Pelandaba Ukhahlamba 35 Umnga Farms Ukhahlamba 36 Umnga Farms Ukhahlamba 38 Umnga Farms Ukhahlamba 39 Umnga Farms Ukhahlamba | boundary / Day 18 | Irrigation scheme; borehole; storage and marketing facility, fencing; animal housing facility facility boundary fence & storage shed Ostrich prodn facility Dairy parlour, & facilities Fencing | Units (i.e. facilities or square metres/ kilometers) | Date:Start Date: Fi | Osto: Cinich | Budget Programme | EPWP Budget for Current | Total Project Cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | 2010/11 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
|---|-------------------|---|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------|--------------|--------------|
| Grootvlei Hardwood Farm CPDA Luthando citrus Farm Taung Family Scenic Route Lukambo Poultry Scenic Route Kransbos Rockville Nelsig Farmers Wezamafa Walaza Pelandaba Umnga Farms Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | oundary fence & storage shed strich prodn facility bairy parlour,& facilities encino | | | Date: Hillsin | Name | Financial Year | | | | | |
| Grootvlei Hardwood Farm CPDA Luthando citrus Farm Taung Family Scenic Route Lukambo Poultry Scenic Route Kransbos Rockville Nelsig Farmers Wezamafa Khiba Walaza Pelandaba Umnga Farms Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | oundary fence & storage shed strick prodn facility lairy parlour,& facilities encino | | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| Hardwood Farm CPDA Luthando citrus Farm Taung Family Scenic Route Lukambo Poultry Scenic Route Kransbos Rockville Nelsig Farmers Wezamafa Khiba Walaza Umnga Farms Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | ostrich prodn fadility Jairy parlour,& facilities | 5.5km and 1 | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 850 | 850 | 0 | 850 | 816 | 968 |
| Luthando citrus Farm Taung Family Scenic Route Lukambo Poultry Scenic Route Kransbos Rockville Nelsig Farmers Walaza Pelandaba Umnga Farms Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | vairy parlour,& facilities encing | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 300 | 300 | | 300 | 288 | 316 |
| Luthando citrus Farm Taung Family Scenic Route Lukambo Poultry Scenic Route Kransbos Rockville Nelsig Farmers Walaza Walaza Umnga Farms Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | encina | 21ha | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,400 | 1,400 | 0 | 1,400 | 1,344 | 1,475 |
| Taung Family Scenic Route Lukambo Poultry Scenic Route Kransbos Rockville Nelsig Farmers Walaza Walaza Pelandaba Umnga Farms Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | | 30ha | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 525 | 525 | 443 | 525 | 504 | 553 |
| Scenic Route Lukambo Poultry Scenic Route Kransbos Rockville Nelsig Farmers Vezamafa Walaza Pelandaba Umnga Farms Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | Broiler Production facility | 4 | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 700 | 700 | 0 | 700 | 672 | 738 |
| Lukambo Poultry Scenic Route Kransbos Rockville Nelsig Farmers Wezamafa Khiba Walaza Umnga Farms Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | Broiler Production facility | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 350 | 350 | 0 | 350 | 336 | 369 |
| Scenic Route Kransbos Rockville Nelsig Farmers Walaza Walaza Pelandaba Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | poultry Production facility | 4 | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 918 | 918 | 400 | 918 | 881 | 196 |
| Rockville Nelsig Farmers Vezamafa Khiba Walaza Pelandaba Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | Stock water | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 170 | 170 | 3,030 | 170 | 163 | 179 |
| Rockville Nelsig Farmers Wezamafa Khiba Walaza Walaza Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | animal handling facility & stock water | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 353 | 353 | 182 | 353 | 339 | 372 |
| Nelsig Farmers Welaza Khiba Walaza Pelandaba Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | spray reis -dip | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 150 | 150 | 1,466 | 150 | 144 | 158 |
| Vezamafa Khiba Walaza Pelandaba Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | Animal Handling facility | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 190 | 190 | 4,655 | 190 | 182 | 200 |
| Khiba Walaza Pelandaba Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | Boundary Fencing | 4 km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 220 | 220 | 0 | 220 | 211 | 232 |
| Walaza Pelandaba Umnga Farms Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | Diprace | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 100 | 100 | % | 100 | 96 | 105 |
| Pelandaba Umnga Farms Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | Diprace | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 350 | 350 | 0 | 350 | 336 | 369 |
| Umnga Farms Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | Landcare | 1 and 35 km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 850 | 850 | 708 | 850 | 816 | 968 |
| Umnga Farms Umnga Farms | | Boundary Fencing and Arable Lands | 9 km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 200 | 200 | 479 | 200 | 480 | 527 |
| Umnga Farms | | Dragline Irrigation System | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 360 | 360 | 0 | 360 | 346 | 379 |
| Ilmpos Farme | | Storage Facility | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 323 | 323 | 0 | 323 | 310 | 340 |
| Ominga rafinis | Ukhahlamba | Utility shed | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | | 350 | 350 | 0 | 350 | 336 | 369 |
| 39 Pitseng Farm Ukhahlamba | | Dairy Structure and equipment | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 477 | 47.7 | 0 | 477 | 458 | 503 |
| 40 Pitseng Farm Ukhahlamba | | Dptank and Handling Facility | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 450 | 450 | 150 | 450 | 432 | 474 |
| 41 Pitseng Farm Ukhahlamba | | Fencing | 13 km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 400 | 400 | 738 | 400 | 384 | 421 |

| | | | OUTPUTS | | Project [| Project Duration | | | | | Total Available | MTEF Forward Estimates | d Estimates |
|----|--------------------|--------------------------|---|--|------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Š. | Project Name | Municipality / Region | Irrigation scheme; borehole; storage and marketing facility; fencing; animal housing facility | Units (i.e. facilities or square metres/ kilometers) | Date:Start | Date: Finish | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for Current Financial Year | Total Project Cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | 2010/11 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
| | | | | | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| 42 | Qurana farm | Ukhahlamba | Boundary Fencing | 7 km | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 400 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 384 | 421 |
| 43 | Ntlangano farm | Ukhahlamba | Boundary Fencing | 7 km | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 400 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 384 | 421 |
| 4 | Mncetyana | Ukhahlamba | Boundary Fencing | 7 km | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 477 | 477 | 0 | 477 | 458 | 503 |
| 45 | Sinxako | Ukhahlamba | Diptank and Handling Facility | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 450 | 450 | 0 | 450 | 432 | 474 |
| 94 | Border Glen | Ukhahlamba | Large & small stock handling | 2 | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 210 | 210 | 723 | 210 | 202 | 221 |
| 47 | Tubela Farm | Ukhahlamba | Stockwater System | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 450 | 450 | 149 | 450 | 432 | 474 |
| 48 | VaalBank | Ukhahlamba | Fencing | 8,2 km | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 250 | 250 | 0 | 250 | 240 | 263 |
| 49 | VaalBank | Ukhahlamba | Stockwater System | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 479 | 479 | 0 | 479 | 460 | 205 |
| 20 | Goedehoop | Ukhahlamba | Fencing | 8,7 km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 250 | 250 | 0 | 250 | 240 | 263 |
| 51 | Goedehoop | Ukhahlamba | Stockwater System | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 490 | 490 | 0 | 490 | 470 | 516 |
| 52 | Kareedouw Farm | Ukhahlamba | Boundary&Internal Fencing | 8,9 km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 273 | 273 | 189 | 273 | 262 | 288 |
| 53 | Kareedouw Farm | Ukhahlamba | Stockwater System | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 227 | 227 | 612 | 227 | 218 | 239 |
| 54 | Umzamowethu | Amathole | Fencing | 21km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,034 | 1,034 | 0 | 1,034 | 993 | 1,089 |
| 55 | Sparkington Farm | Amathole | Fencing | 10km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 200 | 200 | 0 | 200 | 480 | 527 |
| 56 | Heckel Farm | Amathole | Fencing | 23km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,172 | 1,172 | 0 | 1,172 | 1,125 | 1,235 |
| 57 | Makhuzeni Farm | Amathole | Crops&Vegetables Irrigation | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 231 | 231 | 0 | 231 | 222 | 243 |
| 28 | Haven Poultry Farm | Amathole | Poultry | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 | 096 | 1,054 |
| 59 | Highview Farm | Amathole | Fencing | 14km | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 684 | 684 | 0 | 684 | 657 | 721 |
| 09 | Brooklyn Farm | Amathole | Fencing | 16km | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 799 | 799 | 0 | 799 | 767 | 842 |

| | | | OUTPUTS | | Project Duration | uration | - | - | | á | Total Available | MTEF Forward Estimates | d Estimates |
|----|--|--------------------------|---|---|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Š. | Project Name | Municipality / Region | Irrigation scheme; borehole; storage and marketing facility; fending; animal housing facility | Units (i.e. facilities or square metres/kilometers) | Date:Start | Date: Finish | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for Current Financial Year | Total Project Cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | 2010/11 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
| | | | | | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| 61 | Nkonkobe Livestock Improvement Scheme | Amathole | Fencing | 31km | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,535 | 1,535 | 0 | 1,535 | 1,473 | 1,617 |
| 62 | Fernadale Farm | Amathole | Fencing | 10km | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 504 | 504 | 0 | 504 | 484 | 531 |
| 63 | Mbafa Maize&Livestock Project | Amathole | Fencing | 37km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,836 | 1,836 | 0 | 1,836 | 1,762 | 1,934 |
| 2 | Shoreham | Amathole | Fencing | 15km | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 730 | 730 | 0 | 730 | 701 | 769 |
| 99 | Newwark Farm | Amathole | Fencing | 9km | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 431 | 431 | 0 | 431 | 414 | 454 |
| 99 | Kali | Amathole | Poultry | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 2,000 | 2,000 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 1,920 | 2,107 |
| 19 | Kazimla | Amathole | Electric fence | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 200 | 200 | 0 | 200 | 480 | 527 |
| 89 | Nzwakazi | O.R Tambo | Maize Production | 21 | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,203 | 1,203 | 0 | 1,203 | 1,155 | 1,267 |
| 69 | Mbangweni | O.R.Tambo | Intergrated Livestock | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,252 | 1,252 | 0 | 1,252 | 1,202 | 1,319 |
| 0/ | Ludeke | O.R.Tambo | Wool Growers | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 450 | 450 | 0 | 450 | 432 | 474 |
| 17 | Qungebe | O.R Tambo | Fencing -arable land | 18km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 748 | 748 | 0 | 748 | 718 | 788 |
| 72 | Cingo-Tshisane Red Meat project | O.R Tambo | Fenc arable, cattle dip tank | 1 and 12km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 2,440 | 2,440 | 0 | 2,440 | 2,342 | 2,571 |
| 73 | Madikwa Hydroponics Project | O.R Tambo | Boreholes,fencing | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 307 | 307 | 0 | 307 | 295 | 323 |
| 74 | Mqwengana Red Meat | O.R Tambo | Fencing grazing land, dip tank, handling facilities | 2 and 9km | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,169 | 1,169 | 0 | 1,169 | 1,122 | 1,232 |
| 75 | Wayside Piggery | O.R Tambo | Piggery structure | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 250 | 250 | 0 | 250 | 240 | 263 |
| 76 | Ma Sigcu Brioler project | O.R.Tambo | Poultry structure | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 250 | 250 | 0 | 250 | 240 | 263 |
| 77 | Makukhanye maize prodn & veg. | O.R.Tambo | Storage shed & fencing arable land | _ | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1126 | 1126 | 0 | 1126 | 1,081 | 1,186 |

| | | | OUTPUTS | | Project | Project Duration | | | | | Total Available | MTEF Forward Estimates | d Estimates |
|----|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| S | Project Name | Municipality/ Region | Irrigation scheme; borehole; storage and marketing facility; fencing; animal housing facility | Units (i.e. facilities or square metres/ kilometers) | Date:Start | Date: Finish | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for Current Financial Year | Total Project Cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | 2010/11 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
| | | | | | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| 78 | Luhlangubo | Chris Hani | Fencing, Water Supply | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,067 | 1,067 | 0 | 1,067 | 1,024 | 1,124 |
| 79 | Haydenpark | Chris Hani | Stock water | m | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 707 | 707 | 641 | 707 | 679 | 745 |
| 8 | Xashimba | Chris Hani | Abattoir | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 740 | 740 | 0 | 740 | 710 | 780 |
| 18 | Ezibeleni | Chris Hani | dip kerdS | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 300 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 288 | 316 |
| 82 | Fredenheim | Chris Hani | Fencing | 18km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 700 | 700 | 0 | 700 | 672 | 738 |
| 83 | Fredenheim | Chris Hani | Stock water | 2 | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 200 | 200 | 0 | 200 | 480 | 527 |
| 84 | Rosebank | Chris Hani | Fencing | 11km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 430 | 430 | 0 | 430 | 413 | 453 |
| 85 | Rosebank | Chris Hani | Stock water | 2 | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 417 | 417 | 0 | 417 | 400 | 439 |
| 98 | Nompumelelo | Chris Hani | Storage shed + animal handling facility | 2 | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 850 | 850 | 241 | 850 | 816 | 968 |
| 87 | Baza | Chris Hani | Stock water | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 548 | 548 | 297 | 548 | 526 | 577 |
| 88 | Baza | Chris Hani | Animal Handling fac | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 300 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 288 | 316 |
| 88 | Cicira\Ntungela | Chris Hani | Infrastructure | 50km | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 2,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 1,920 | 2,107 |
| 06 | Thornhill | Chris Hani | Cattle handling Facility | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 300 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 288 | 316 |
| 16 | Mitford | Chris Hani | dDip tank | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 300 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 288 | 316 |
| 92 | Malote | Chris Hani | Fencing | 13 | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 300 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 288 | 316 |
| 93 | Hefton | Chris Hani | Stock water | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 200 | 200 | 0 | 200 | 480 | 527 |
| 94 | Hefton | Chris Hani | Fencing | 13 | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 200 | 200 | 0 | 200 | 480 | 527 |
| 95 | Training and mentorsip | V | All | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Training | 9,436 | 9,436 | 0 | 9,436 | 9,072 | 9,925 |
| 8 | Training / technical consultants | - All | All | 1 | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Training | 2,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 1,920 | 2,107 |

| | | | OUTPUTS | | Project L | Project Duration | | | | | Total Available | MTEF Forward Estimates | d Estimates |
|----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| N O | Project Name | Municipality / Region | Irrigation scheme; borehole; storage and marketing facility, fencing, animal housing facility | Units (i.e. facilities or square metres/kilometers) | Dat | Date: Finish | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for Current Financial Year | Total Project Cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | 2010/11 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
| | | | | | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| 97 | Technical/Engineering Consultants | All | ALL | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Sustainable Resource Mgmt. | 4,000 | 4,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 3,840 | 4,214 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Ne | Total New infrastructure assets | | | | | | | 76,173 | 76,173 | 24,315 | 76,173 | 73,141 | 80,236 |
| 2. Upgra | 2. Upgrades and additions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | Keiskammahoek | Amathole | Irrigation Scheme | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 3,000 | 3,000 | 7,941 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 2 | Zanyokwe | Amathole | Irrigation Scheme | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,000 | 1,000 | 7,705 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| m | Tyefu | Amathole | Irrigation Scheme | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 1,000 | 1,000 | 14,024 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 4 | PSJ Dairy | O.R Tambo | Irrigation Scheme | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 3,000 | 3,000 | 1,909 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 2 | Ncora | Chris Hani | Irrigation Scheme | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 24,531 | 24,531 | 9,348 | 24,531 | 24,169 | 29,204 |
| 9 | Tsolo infrastructure | O.R Tambo | Irrigation Scheme | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Training | 11,500 | 11,500 | 2,823 | 11,500 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| | Vukani Mangwe | UkhahlambaGariep | Irrigation Scheme | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 3,494 | 3,494 | 0 | 3,494 | 3,494 | 3,494 |
| ∞ | Research infrastructure | Amathole | Resarch infrastructure | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Research | 1,500 | 1,500 | 0 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 0, | Training and mentorsip | ΑΙ | All | 01/01/1900 | 04/01/2010 | 31/03/13 | training and Farmer Support | 5,400 | 5,400 | 0 | 5,400 | 5,400 | 5,400 |
| 01 | Macadamia | Amathole | Irrigation | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 13,421 | 13,421 | 896'9 | 13,421 | 12,877 | 14,143 |
| Ξ | Lucwecwe | Chris Hani | Dip upgrade | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 75 | 75 | 0 | 75 | 72 | 79 |
| 12 | Cimezile | Chris Hani | Dip Upgrade | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 75 | 75 | 0 | 75 | 72 | 79 |
| 13 | Mt Arhur | Chris Hani | Dip Upgrade | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 75 | 75 | 0 | 75 | 72 | 79 |

| | | | OUTPUTS | | Project Duration | Juration | | | | : | Total Available | MTEF Forward Estimates | d Estimates |
|----|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Š. | Project Name | Municipality / Region | Irrigation scheme; borehole; storage and marketing facility; fencing; animal housing facility | Units (i.e. facilities or square metres/kilometers) | Date:Start | Date: Finish | Budget Programme Name | EPWP Budget for Current Financial Year | Total Project Cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | 2010/11 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
| | | | | | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| 4 | Seplan | Chris Hani | Dip Upgrade | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 75 | 75 | 0 | 75 | 72 | 79 |
| 15 | Thornhill | Chris Hani | Dip Upgrade | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 300 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 288 | 316 |
| 91 | Ncora flats | Chris Hani | Dip Upgrade | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 009 | 009 | 0 | 009 | 576 | 632 |
| 17 | Qombolo | Chris Hani | Dip Upgrade | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 75 | 75 | 0 | 75 | 72 | 79 |
| 8 | Retentions | Chris Hani | Dip Upgrade | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Farmer Support | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 480 | 527 |
| 19 | Revitalisation of Collleges | ΑII | All | - | | | training and Farmer Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,200 | 14,200 |
| 70 | Altile | Amathole | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 913 | 913 | 0 | 913 | 1,044 | 1,078 |
| 21 | Sheshegu | Amathole | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 450 | 450 | 0 | 450 | 438 | 453 |
| 22 | Masizame | Western | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 168 | 168 | 0 | 168 | 186 | 192 |
| 23 | Uitengage | Western | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 171 | 171 | 0 | 171 | 326 | 337 |
| 24 | Rovon | Western | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 300 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 212 | 219 |
| 25 | Vryheid | Western | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 195 | 195 | 0 | 195 | 180 | 186 |
| 76 | Gletwyn | Ukhahlamba | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 166 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1,507 | 1,712 |
| 27 | Phelandaba | Alfred Nzo | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 1686 | 1686 | 0 | 1686 | 543 | 295 |
| 28 | Bethesda | Alfred Nzo | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 200 | 200 | 280 | 200 | 326 | 337 |
| 29 | Phuka | Alfred Nzo | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 300 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 217 | 225 |
| 30 | Bhibha | Alfred Nzo | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01\04\10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 200 | 200 | 0 | 200 | 1,088 | 1,124 |
| 31 | Umzimvubu | O.R.Tambo | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 1000 | 1000 | 5,877 | 1000 | 652 | 674 |

| No. | | | OUIPUIS | | Project I | Project Duration | Rudaet | FDWP Rudnet | | Fynanditura | Total Available | MTEF Forward Estimates | d Estimates |
|--|--|--------------------------|---|--|------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | Project Name | Municipality / Region | Irrigation scheme; borehole; storage and marketing facility; fencing; animal housing facility | Units (i.e. facilities or square metres/ kilometers) | Date:Start | Date: Finish | Programme Name | for Current Financial Year | Total Project Cost | to date from previous years | 2010/11 | MTEF 2011/12 | MTEF 2012/13 |
| | | | | | | | | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| 32 | Sizamokuhle | O.R Tambo | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 009 | 009 | 0 | 009 | 240 | 248 |
| 33 | Kroza | Chris Hani | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 386 | 386 | 0 | 386 | 611 | 631 |
| 34 | Sidindi | Chris Hani | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 295 | 295 | 986 | 562 | 611 | 631 |
| 35 | Macubeni | Chris Hani | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 562 | 295 | 098 | 562 | 611 | 631 |
| 36 | Imbumba | Chris Hani | Infrastructure, Awareness and Land rehabilitation | - | 01/04/10 | 31\03\13 | Land Care | 562 | 295 | 222 | 562 | 452 | 467 |
| - t- | Section 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lotal Upc | lotal Upgrades and additions | | | | | | | 78,342 | 78,342 | 59,443 | 78,342 | 92,088 | 99,018 |
| 3. Rehabi | 3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | shments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Reh | Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | rbishments | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4. Mainte | 4. Maintenance and repairs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Mai | Total Maintenance and repairs | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5. Infrastr | 5. Infrastructure transfers - current | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TotalInfra | Total Infrastructure transfers - current | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Old | מאומרנמוב נושוואבוא - כמוובוונ | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6. Infrastr | 6. Infrastructure transfers - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Infr | Total Infrastructure transfers - capital | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Infr | Total Infrastructure | | | | | | | 154,515 | 154,515 | 83,758 | 154,515 | 165,229 | 179,254 |

The Eastern Cape Province is faced with a serious backlog of infrastructure in the agricultural sector amounting to R16billion. Added to the backlog was also provision of new demands for infrastructure arising from the current Land Reform Program. The level of service which is being provided so far is currently inadequate to match up with the rate of Provincial infrastructure development demand.

The level of performance is not satisfactory because the desire of the Department is to roll out programmes which would better the production of the subsistence farmers and communities and ultimately move the level of agriculture production in the province from the second economy to the first economy. For this, the department estimates that over a period of five years, it will need a minimum of R3 billion per year in order to meet this backlog.

The presidential priorities to be completed by 2010/11 are:

- 1 Redistribute 5 million hectares of white-owned agricultural land to 10 000 new agricultural producers.
- 2 Increased Black entrepreneurs in the agribusiness industry by 10 %.
- 3 Provide universal access to agricultural support services to the target groups identified in priority 1 & 2.
- 4 LETSIMA-ILIMA Campaign: Increase agricultural production by 10-15% for the target groups identified in priority 1 & 2.
- 5 Increase agricultural trade by 10-15% for the target groups identified in priority 1 & 2.
 - Achieving these targets will require both appropriate and adequate agricultural infrastructure development coupled with the other requirements for agricultural production and development.

The purpose of the Department of Agriculture's Infrastructure Plan is the following:

- to identify, present and prioritise the Department's infrastructure needs in terms of meeting its strategic objectives;
- to ensure that the greatest needs in the Province are addressed as the highest priorities and to ensure that optimum cost efficiency is achieved;
- to provide an indication of anticipated expenditure per programme and per project over the lifecycle of the project should it be a multiple year project;
- to communicate to external as well as internal stakeholders the intentions of the Department as far as its infrastructure delivery and management programmes are concerned;

- to ensure that all statutory and regulatory requirements are adhered to; and
- to prevent the random, subjective decision making which would not be in the best interests of the inhabitants of the Province and specifically the population of the Province which are all deemed to have the right of equal access to facilities of similar quality.

The infrastructure projects for the 2009/10 financial year amounting to R 183 111 000.00, are an outcome of integrated planning and fall within the strategic objectives of the Department of Agriculture and are included in the Annual Performance plan of the Department for 2009/10.

The following immoveable assets are addressed in this plan:

- Fences
- Dip tanks
- Animal handling facilities
- Animal production facilities
- Stock water dams and systems
- Irrigation infrastructure
- Agro processing & Storage facilities
- Food Security Infrastructure

NATIONAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT PERSPECTIVE (NSDP)

The key objectives of the NSDP are to:

- provide a framework within which to discuss the future development of the national space economy by reflecting the localities of severe deprivation and need, of resource potential, of infrastructure endowment and of current and potential economic activity by describing the key social, economic and natural resource trends and issues shaping the national geography.
- Act as a common reference point for national, provincial and local governments to analyse and debate the comparative development potentials of localities in the country by providing a coarse-grained national mapping of potential.
- identify key areas of tension and/or priority in achieving positive spatial outcomes with government infrastructure investment and development spending.
- provide national government's strategic response to the above for a given time frame.

The emphasis of NSDP is to create knowledge and overview of:

- · Demographic trends,
- Human settlement and settlement patterns,
- The national economy and trends and issues in the national space economy,
- The state of the national resource base, and
- Broad patterns of infrastructure and development spending.

In developing this strategic plan, the emphasis of the NSDP has been taken into consideration.

AGRICULTURE SECTOR PLAN

- Core Strategies
 - Equitable access and participatory strategy
 - Global competitiveness and profitability
 - Sustainable resource management
- Complementary Strategies
 - Good governance
 - Integrated and sustainable rural development

In developing this strategic plan, the Agriculture Sector Plan has been taken into consideration.

PROVINCIAL GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN (PGDP)

Agriculture is the main contributor to the Agrarian Transformation and Food Security pillar of the PGDP. To some extent, the agriculture infrastructure is a contributor in the Rural Development Strategy (RDS) pillar on Infrastructure.

Agrarian Transformation and Food Security Goals focuses on three areas of intervention:

- Promoting food security through expanded smallholder production.
- Expanding the asset base of the poor through effective land tenure reform.
- Increasing the use of land for commercial agriculture in the former homelands, especially through ownership and institutional mechanisms the benefit the poorest households.

The department agrees with the PGDP assessment report of March 2009 that:

Massive Food Programme needs a change of approach i.e. a shift from group farming towards individual farming with strong farmer support for farmers to become commercial farmers.

- Siyazondla Homestead Food Production has the potential to have a tremendous impact in rural areas provided its implementation is planned and welcomed by beneficiaries.
- Organic agriculture should be introduced in homestead gardens.

The Strategic Plan 2010/11-2014/15 has been crafted in such a manner that identified priority areas are aligned to the PGDP and the Rural Development Strategy. The goals of the Strategic Plan are aligned to the PGDP goals.

INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

Assessment of the implementation of the five-year strategic local government agenda shows that provincial departments continue to plan and implement in isolation from Local Government and do not respect IDP's as the central point of co-ordination of the work of all three spheres of Government. It is important to recognize & relate to the IDP as the mechanism for identifying community needs for a coordinated government response. A good IDP brings about Plans and budgets that are spatially referenced, Spatial and Area Based Planning, coordinated and integrated approach to maximise development impact.

The Strategic Plan 2010/11-2014/15 has been crafted in such a manner that identified priority areas are aligned to the IDP's

PROVINCIAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

National Industrial Policy Framework's Vision is:

- Diversification beyond traditional reliance on minerals and mineral-processing → increased v alue-added per capita
- Long term intensification of South Africa's industrialisation and movement towards a knowledge economy
- More labour-absorbing industrialisation path
- Broader-based growth → greater participation of historically excluded people and marginalised regions
- Support economic development and integration on the African continent

Three domains of industrialisation are as follows: (ref-DTI-Industrial Policy 2007)

COST-BASED INTERVENTIONS

Economy-wide

- Currency/ interest rates
- Transport/ logistics
- Utility regulation
 Labour cost/ productivity

Specific

- Cost of capital
- Competition policy
- Import tariffs
- Market access

INDUSTRIAL UPGRADING INTERVENTIONS

- Sector / activity specific financing
- Manufacturing excellence support
- Industry-specific industrial and technical support
- Skills development
- Innovation and technology support
- Leveraging public expenditure

INCLUSION-BASED INTERVENTIONS

- Support for labour intensive sectors/ activities
- Small business/ co-operatives support
- BBBEE
- Spatial interventions

The Rural Development Strategy links with the National Industrial Policy and the Provincial Industrial Policy Framework in order to ensure that development in the rural areas is aligned to the lead sectors for fast tracking the industrial development.

MTSF STRATEGIC PRIORITIES AND LINKAGE WITH THE DEPARTMENT'S GOALS

| MTSF STRATEGIC PRIORITIES | Department Goals | ACTIVITIES |
|---|--|--|
| Speeding up growth and transforming the economy to create decent work and sustainable livelihoods | Goal 3: Promote sustainable Rural livelihoods | Facilitate and coordinate rural development work to achieve sustainable livelihoods. Short term job creation paid on Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) will be created through the Agriculture infrastructure provided. Promote agro-processing Promote tourism |
| Massive programme to build economic and social infrastructure | Goal 3: Promote sustainable Rural livelihoods | Facilitate and coordinate economic and social infrastructure Provide agricultural infrastructure Facilitate access to education Facilitate access to health services Coordinate human settlements Coordinate access to basic services Facilitate establishment of social cultural amenities Establishment of agricultural marketing infrastructure |
| 3 Rural development, land and agrarian reform, and food security | Goal 3: Promote sustainable Rural livelihoods | Finalise a rural development strategy. Upscale household food production to ensure increased food security Increasing the number of hectares under small scale and commercial agricultural production Planning and management of natural resources Facilitate access to land by land reform beneficiaries |
| | Goal 2: Improve equitable agricultural productivity for food security, economic growth and development | Enhance livestock improvement Promote production of safe meat Facilitate & coordinate safe export of animals & products Promote pasture production Improving productivity per hectare |
| 4 Strengthen the skills and human resource base | Goal 1: Create an enabling environment for effective service delivery | Facilitate and coordinate skills development and human resources development programmes offered by other sector as they contribute to rural development |
| | Goal 2: Improve equitable agricultural productivity for food security, economic growth and development | Conduct animal health information days to the livestock farmers Provide training to farmers Facilitate higher agricultural education Facilitate adoption of new technologies Facilitate mentorship |
| 5 Improving the health profile of the Province | Goal 2: Improve equitable agricultural productivity for food security, economic growth and development | Conduct animal disease control Improve food quality and diversity |
| | Goal 3: Promote sustainable Rural livelihoods | Facilitate and coordinate rural development programs meant to improve the health profile of the people in the Eastern Cape |
| 6 Intensify the fight against crime and corruption; | Goal 3: Promote sustainable Rural livelihoods | Facilitate and coordinate programs meant to fight against crime Branding of livestock Facilitate strengthening of rural safety and policing |
| 7 Building cohesive, caring and sustainable communities | Goal 1: Create an enabling environment for effective service delivery | Facilitate and coordinate programs for building coring and sustainable communities through anti-poverty strategies and other measures. Provide social facilitation & mobilization for community development |
| 8 Building a developmental state including improvement of public services and strengthening democratic institutions | Goal 1: Create an enabling environment for effective service delivery | Recruitment & retention of competent and skilled staff |

Links to Public Entities

| Name of public entity | Mandate | Outputs | Current annual budget (R thousand) | Date of next evaluation |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Eastern Rural Finance Corporation (ECRFC) | To promote, support and facilitate rural development in the province | To facilitate access to loans at reasonable rates Farmer rehabilitation and land reform support | 30 000 | 2011 |

Links of Departmental Strategic Goals, Government priorities and the work of the Eastern Cape Rural Finance Corporation (ECRFC) public entity.

Vision for ECRFC is "A preferred development finance & project management service provider in the Eastern Cape"

Mission of ECRFC is "To promote, support & facilitate agriculture and rural development through the provision of affordable development finance and project management services."

Goals of Eastern Cape Rural Finance Corporation are:

- Increase effective access to rural development finance and support to government funded initiatives
- Enhance professional and sustainable service for improved rural livelihoods
- Promote and support entrepreneurial initiatives geared to food security and economic growth

Improve institutional capacity for extended financial support to rural communities

The Department together with Eastern Cape Rural Finance Corporation will ensure that:

- Rural economic activities in the rural areas will again access development finance as part on achieving sustainable growth envisaged the Rural Development Strategy.
- Subsistence farmers and small-holder farmers have access to financial resources and opportunities to expand their businesses with a development support and business advice from ECRFC,
- The Department will be supported by ECRFC in providing accelerated entrepreneurship to commercial agricultural ventures,
- Key High Impact Priority Programs that are will be delivered by the Department will realised through the support from ECRFC.

| MTSF STRATEGIC PRIORITIES | GOALS | ACTIVITIES |
|--|--|--|
| Speeding up growth and transforming the economy to create decent work and sustainable livelihoods. | Goal 3: Promote sustainable Rural livelihoods ECRFC Goals: Enhance professional and sustainable service for improved rural livelihoods | Identify all promising LRAD, SLAG & PLAS beneficiaries & create database Conduct due diligence & situational analysis on the current individual and group needs Conduct farm valuations of the farms earmarked for repossession by Land Bank Facilitate the development of Business Plans for farming enterprises Identify & develop appropriate training & mentorship support to address the challenges (V & U) Facilitate exchange visits among land beneficiaries to enable them share experiences and ideas on agricultural production trends & farm management practices Provide production finance to land reform beneficiaries Diversify portfolio based on size of loan and geographical spread (U) Identify areas with high agricultural potential and human settlement |
| | | Facilitate access to markets through enterprise promotion & linkages Facilitate agricultural entrepreneurial development through small business training Assist in identification & negotiating CPPPs and Agri-BEE deals Overseeing the operations of ECRFC subsidiaries Develop a comprehensive networking and partnership strategy |
| 2 Massive programme to build economic and social infrastructure. | Goal 3: Promote sustainable Rural livelihoods. ECRFC Goals: Enhance professional and sustainable service for improved rural livelihoods | Provide administrative and strategic support to massive program interventions To provide joint finance to participants/ beneficiaries of massive programs where required |
| 3 Rural development, land and agrarian reform, and food security. | Goal 3: Promote sustainable Rural livelihoods. ECRFC Goals: Increase effective access to rural development finance and support to government funded initiatives Enhance professional and sustainable service for improved rural livelihoods | Provide administrative and strategic support to massive program interventions To provide joint finance to participants/ beneficiaries of massive programs where required |
| | Goal 2: Improve equitable agricultural productivity for food security, economic growth and development. ECRFC Goals: Increase effective access to rural development finance and support to government funded initiatives | Liaise with the strategic partners & collaborate on an integrated Co-operative development support Facilitate appropriate mentorship & capacity building programs for Co-operative Leadership of the Co-operatives Facilitate farmer training through identified commodity groups |
| 4 Strengthen the skills and human resource base | Goal 1: Create an enabling environment for effective service delivery. ECRFC Goals: Improve institutional capacity for extended financial support to rural communities | Staff training and exposure to the sphere of rural development |
| | Goal 2: Improve equitable agricultural productivity for food security, economic growth and development. | Facilitate appropriate mentorship & capacity building programs for Co-operative Leadership of the Co-operatives Facilitate farmer training through identified commodity groups |
| | ECRFC Goals: Improve institutional capacity for extended financial support to rural communities | |
| 5 Intensify the fight against crime and corruption; | Goal 3: Promote sustainable Rural livelihoods. | Continuous focus on fraud prevention programs |
| 6 Building cohesive caring and sustainable communities. | Goal 1: Create an enabling environment for effective service delivery. | Liaise with the strategic partners & collaborate on an integrated Co-operative development support Identify areas with high agricultural potential and human settlement |

Links to the Conditional Grants

| Name of Grant | Comprehensive Agricultural Support Grant (CASP) |
|-----------------------|---|
| Purpose | The Comprehensive Agricultural Support Grant strives to provide integrated support to developing farmers in the interest of achieving agrarian transformation |
| Performance Indicator | Increase in the productive efficiency of developing farmers |
| Continuation | This is a medium term measure |
| Motivation | Integrated support for developing farmers |

| Name of Grant | Lima/Letsima |
|-----------------------|--|
| Purpose | Assists in the access to and affordability of production inputs and materials for developing farmers |
| Performance Indicator | Increase in the productivity from developing farmers |
| Continuation | This is a medium term measure |
| Motivation | Production input and material assistance to enhance production and food security |

| Name of Grant | Land Care |
|-----------------------|---|
| Purpose | Increase the awareness and practice of resource conservation |
| Performance Indicator | Levels of awareness and practice of resource conservation |
| Continuation | This is a medium term measure |
| Motivation | To secure the potential use of natural resources for present and future generations |

| Name of Grant | Infrastructure Grant Programme (IGP) |
|-----------------------|--|
| Purpose | Contribution to the development and maintenance of key economic infrastructure |
| Performance Indicator | Levels of production and economic activity |
| Continuation | This is a medium term measure |
| Motivation | Provide the infrastructure that enables increased economic activities from our natural and human resources |

Links to Public-Private Partnerships

| Name of PPP | Purpose | Outputs | Current value of agreement (R thousand) | Date when agreement expires |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---|-----------------------------|
| The Department has no registered P | PP | | | |

ANNEXURES

The following Annexures: (Rural Development Strategy & Implementation Plan, Risk Management Plan & Human Resource Plan) are available on the following website: **www.ecprov.gov.za/agriculture**

Growth & Development Summit Resolutions

| Alfred District Municipality | OR Tambo District Municipality | UKhahlamba District Municipality |
|---|--|--|
| Umzimvubu Basin Project Strong potential for eco, adventure and cultural tourism. Water and sanitation backlogs addressed Som of the District has no electricity & intensify electrification ICT development Spatial Based Planning strengthened Agriculture, tourism, and infrastructure development is a priority | Expanding support for emerging farmers, household food production and livestock improvement programs Implement Current Water Master Plan and accelerate Water Harvesting Mechanisms Sanitation backlogs attended to in partnership with other role-players. Attend to backlogs in electrification and invest in alternative energy Invest in Economic Infrastructure such as roads & transport, Land & Spatial Planning strengthened | Food security - massive food and household food security Service upgrading in primary and secondary towns, key rural nodes, and mobility corridors. Improve the capacity of local municipalities to enforce municipal bi-laws. Improvement of access and linkages to basic services to support the economy. i.e. ICT, road maintenance and development, and electricity development. |
| Wool Production based on the NWGA model support | Integrated Food Security | Livestock improvement |
| Mentoring of emerging farmers | Livestock Improvement | Improvement of Extension Officer training |
| Improved Agric. Extension services (ERP) | Establish District Agric Incubation Centre | Investment in infrastructure |
| • Improved market access | Serve as a catalyst for commercial agric enterprises in the District | • Partnerships |
| Improved veld management WSU commits to provide research services to the District | Provision of agricultural infrastructure. Fencing of arable land & grazing camps, Dip-tanks, Shearing Sheds, Irrigation schemes, Livestock sale pens and Hydroponics | Landcare Creation of safety net focusing on HIV& AIDS, EPWP, and Cooperative Development |
| Building animal feeds industry | High Value Crops Implement Kei Development Corridor | Tourism promotion |
| Tourism promotion | Forestry development at Langeni Unlocking the Tourism potential | Strengthen Integrated Planning |
| Electricity and energy development Crime management and prevention strategies implemented | Tourism promotion Invest and maintain Road infrastructure Implement Umzimvubu Basin Water Project Agri-Business development | |
| Unlocking access to land through land reform Comprehensive Primary Health Care | Invest in bulk Water and sanitation Energy and telecommunications (use of non-grid alternative energy sources) | |

| Chris Hani District Municipality | Amathole District Municipality | Western District Municipality |
|--|---|--|
| Agriculture & Agro – processing e.g. cheese production | Revitalization of Irrigation schemes which are Ncora, Qamata & Bilatyi | Institutional building and management |
| Livestock farming particularly goats and cattle | Main enterprise is Dairy & crop production | Training and farmer development |
| High value crop production e.g. hydroponics and bio-fuels Expansion of the effective NWGA wool model of support | Infrastructure development: Milking parlor, establishment of pastures, fencing and silos | Infrastructure development Development of Emerging Farmers Fast track land distribution |
| Promote Partnerships on Agro-processing Improved market access Building animal feeds industry | Partnership: Amadlelo, ASGISA CHDM, ECECDARD & Local Municipalities | Joint venture and partnership development |
| Tourism promotion Upgrading access roads/farm logistics | Agro-processing | Commodity production |
| Revive existing Schemes Forestry timber & wood products production Better management of water sources Investment in social infrastructure | Tourism Master Plan implemented 10,000ha planting of commercial forests Implement a policy to attract investment in small towns | Research and technology transfer Job creation and livelihoods through, Business mentoring for emerging businesses and Improved infrastructure for informal traders |
| Construction Manufacturing | Invest in marine and aquaculture | • Food security |
| Trade and Business Services | Promote creative and film industry | Job creation / poverty alleviation / eradication |
| | Eradication of water and sanitation backlog | Agro-process development |
| Massive infrastructure development to stimulate economic activity Land and Agrarian Reform Exploitation of mining resources Promote Small Enterprise development | Strengthening alignment of plans to IDPs and cooperation by all spheres of government | Strengthened local responses for Tourism property developments and other enterprise opportunities District Tourism Master Plan implemented Water harvesting mechanisms applied |

| Nelson Mandela Bay Metro | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| IDP alignment and strengthening | Beachfront Developments | Urban Agriculture promotion | | | | |
| Establishment of cooperatives | Growing the sector in partnership with agricultural research development agencies. | Agro-Processing promotion | | | | |
| Establishing a mentorship programme for SMMEs | Working with development institutions in the provision of agricultural finance in order to improve access to finance for emerging farmers | Engage the organised business in the development of strategies to improve exports. | | | | |
| Promote Tourism | Bay world development | Accelerate infrastructure development | | | | |

| KEY SERVICES: | SOURCES: |
|---|---|
| Agriculture Development a) Post Settlement Farmer Support b) Farmer Training c) Extension Services d) Disaster Management e) Food Security: • Integrated Cropping, Household Food Gardens • Animal Health, Veterinary Public Health, Livestock Genetic Improvement f) Research, Technology Transfer | STRATEGIC PLAN ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN OPERATIONAL PLAN POLICY SPEECH |
| Rural Development a) Agriculture Infrastructure Development b) Non-Agriculture Infrastructure c) Business Development d) Agro-Industrial Development e) Sustainable Resource Utilization | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | implementation of in | D: Coordinate the planning and ntegrated cropping projects igned prescripts within a ths. | according to the d | RD: Coordinate the planning and implementation of projects esigned prescripts within a period of three months. Report on anted and yield in the form of tonnes produced by October every e (5) years. |
|--|--|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| ntegrated Subsistence, Cropping smallholder and | Quantity: | A report on progress | Quantity: | A report on 170 000 hectors planted and 490 000 tones produced. | |
| | commercial farmers and agricultural | Quality: | Implementation of programmes | Quality: | Implementation of the programmes according to the designed prescripts and policies. |
| | entities such as Agricultural | Consultation | Consulting through extension services. | Consultation | Consulting food security planners, food economists and food technologists as well as extension officers. Through Food security: meetings, seminars, information day, indabas, awareness campaigns, and conferences. World Food Day. Farmer category consultations such as youth, women to significantly address vulnerable groups. |
| | | Access | Application through standardized application forms and less formal at subsistence level. Farmers visit agricultural offices. | Access | Application through standardized application forms to promote sound administration of Food Security Provided to households, vulnerable groups of the society, communal farmers, smallholder semi-commercial farmers and commercial farmers. Visit by food technologists and food security coordinators, extension officers to the farmers and farmers can as well visit agricultural officee Proper identification of food insecure households by all relevan stakeholders using Integrated Food Security Phase Classification (IFS) tool. |
| | | Courtesy | Intermittent contacts with farmers | Courtesy | Food security coordination help desk for continuous food security updates. Contacts through telephones, emails, faxes for food security updates. Assistance on understanding and filling of forms (e.g. application forms). The project steering committee |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Information readily available on tender processes | Openness and Transparency | Active participation of relevant stakeholders and farmers in the formulation and implantation of the Integrated Food Security Strategy. Food availability and accessibility information to be made available to the relevant stakeholders. Food safety and nutrition to be made available to the relevant stakeholders. |
| | | Information | Information on service available. | Information | Information on service available through Food Security planners and coordinators Food technologies to provide food utilization and food safety information Food economists to provide the economics of food production and consumption. |
| | | Redress | Queries are considered. | Redress | Contact directly with farmers and beneficiaries through Food Security Planners and Coordinators for performance appraisal and implementation assessment. |
| | | Value for Money | Procurement of services. | Value for Money | Establishment of Seed Bank Eastern Cape. Transversal contracts for production inputs such as fertilizers, chemicals, seeds, and seedlings to improve the procurement services. Direct procurement of farmer services in their own projects. |
| | | Time: | 6months | Time: | 3 months per cycle |
| | | Cost: | R5,000,000 | Cost: | R1,815,255,000 |
| | | Human Resources: | Senior Manager Food Security Manager Food Security | | Manager Household (family-based) food production District Food security Coordinators (6) District Food Security Planners (6) Local Municipality Food Security Action Planners (39) Food Technologists (7) Food economists (7) Manager food information management and analysis (1) Assistant Manager food information management and analysis (1) Administration Clerks Food security stakeholder dialogue facilitators (7) |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | | | DESIRED STANDARD: Coordinate the planning and implementation of poultry projects according to the designed prescripts within a period of three months. Report on 1,5 million broilers and 32 million eggs produced, by April and October respectively, of every year in the next five (5) years. | |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Poultry production | Farmers | Quantity: | A report on progress | Quantity: | A report on 1,5 million broilers and 32 million eggs produced by April and October respectively, every year in the next five (5) years. |
| | | Quality: | Implementation of programmes | Quality: | Implementation of the programmes according to the designed prescripts and policies. |
| | | Consultation | Consulting through extension services. | Consultation | Consulting food security planners, food economists and food technologists as well as extension officers. Through Food security: meetings, seminars, information day, indabas, awareness campaigns, and conferences. World Food Day. Farmer category consultations such as youth, women to significantly address vulnerable groups. |
| | | Access | Application through standardized application forms and less formal at subsistence level. Farmers visit agricultural offices. | Access | Application through standardized application forms to promot sound administration of Food Security Provided to households, vulnerable groups of the society, communal farmers, smallholder semi-commercial farmers and commercial farmers. Visit by food technologists and food security coordinators, extension officers to the farmers and farmers can as well visit agricultural offices Proper identification of food insecure households by all relevant stakeholders using Integrated Food Security Phase Classification (IFS) tool. |
| | | Courtesy | Intermittent contacts with farmers | Courtesy | Food security coordination help desk for continuous food security updates. Contacts through telephones, emails, faxes for food security updates. Assistance on understanding and filling of forms (e.g. application forms). The project steering committee |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Information readily available on tender processes | Openness and Transparency | Active participation of relevant stakeholders and farmers in the formulation and implantation of the Integrated Food Security Strategy. Food availability and accessibility information to be made available to the relevant stakeholders. Food safety and nutrition to be made available to the relevant stakeholders. |
| | | Information | Information on service available. | Information | Information on service available through Food Security planners and coordinators Food technologies to provide food utilization and food safety information Food economists to provide the economics of food production and consumption. |
| | | Redress | Queries are considered. | Redress | Contact directly with farmers and beneficiaries through Food Security Planners and Coordinators for performance appraisal and implementation assessment. |
| | | Value for Money | Procurement of services. | Value for Money | Promotion of hatchery projects. Construction of appropriate poultry structures for broiler and egg production. Necessary production equipment. Direct procurement of farmer services in their own projects. |
| | | Time: | 6months | Time: | 3 months per cycle |
| | | Cost: | R5,000,000 | Cost: | R67,000,000 |
| | | Human Resources: | Senior Manager Food Security Manager Food Security | Human Resources: | Manager Household (family-based) food production District Food security Coordinators (6) District Food Security Planners (6) Local Municipality Food Security Action Planners (39) Food Technologists (7) Food economists (7) Manager food information management and analysis (1) Assistant Manager food information management and analysis (1) Administration Clerks |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | and implementation | ARD: Coordinate the planning on of household food projects esigned prescripts within a onths. | food gardens acco | RD: Coordinate the planning and implementation of household ording to the designed prescripts within a period of three in 49 000 households benefited by October every year in the next |
|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| Household food gardens | Households | Quantity: | A report on progress | Quantity: | A report on 49 000 household food gardens benefited by October every year in the next five (5) years. |
| | | Quality: | Implementation of programmes | Quality: | Implementation of the programmes according to the designed prescripts and policies. |
| | | Consultation | Consulting through extension services. | Consultation | Consulting food security planners, food economists and food technologists as well as extension officers. Through Food security: meetings, seminars, information day, indabas, awareness campaigns, and conferences. World Food Day. Farmer category consultations such as youth, women to significantly address vulnerable groups. |
| | | Access | Application through standardized application forms and less formal at subsistence level. Farmers visit agricultural offices. | Access | Application through standardized application forms to promote sound administration of Food Security Provided to households, vulnerable groups of the society, communal farmers, smallholder semi-commercial farmers and commercial farmers. Visit by food technologists and food security coordinators, extension officers to the farmers and farmers can as well visit agricultural offices Proper identification of food insecure households by all relevant stakeholders using Integrated Food Security Phase Classification (IFS) tool. |
| | | Courtesy | Intermittent contacts with farmers | Courtesy | Food security coordination help desk for continuous food security updates. Contacts through telephones, emails, faxes for food security updates. Assistance on understanding and filling of forms (e.g. application forms). The project steering committee |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Information readily available on tender processes | Openness and Transparency | Active participation of relevant stakeholders and farmers in the formulation and implantation of the Integrated Food Security Strategy. Food availability and accessibility information to be made available to the relevant stakeholders. Food safety and nutrition to be made available to the relevant stakeholders. |
| | | Information | Information on service available. | Information | Information on service available through Food Security planners and coordinators Food technologies to provide food utilization and food safety information Food economists to provide the economics of food production and consumption. |
| | | Redress | Queries are considered. | Redress | Contact directly with farmers and beneficiaries through Food Security Planners and Coordinators for performance appraisa and implementation assessment. |
| | | Value for Money | Procurement of services. | Value for Money | Establishment of Seed Bank Eastern Cape. Transversal contracts for production inputs such as fertilizers, chemicals, seeds, and seedlings to improve the procurement services. Direct procurement of farmer services in their own projects. |
| | | Time: | 6months | Time: | 3 months per cycle |
| | | Cost: | R20,000,000 | Cost: | R294,000,000 |
| | | Human Resources: | Senior Manager Food Security Manager Food Security | Human Resources: | Manager Household (family-based) food production District Food security Coordinators (6) District Food Security Planners (6) Local Municipality Food Security Action Planners (39) Food Technologists (7) Food economists (7) Manager food information management and analysis (1) Assistant Manager food information management and analysis (1) Administration Clerks |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRENT STANDAR in the big irrigation | RD: Upgrade the infrastructure schemes | DESIRED STANDARI | D: Upgrading the infrastructure in the big irrigation schemes |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|---|
| Agriculture Infrastructure | | Quantity: | 3 irrigation schemes to be revived. | Quantity: | 5 irrigation schemes to be revived. 4 irrigation schemes to be constructed. |
| Development | | Quality: | Work completed to comply with the specification, design and set quality standard. | Quality: | Work completed to comply with the specification, design and set quality standard. |
| | | Consultation | Setting up of the steering committee in each scheme. | Consultation | Setting up of the steering committee in each scheme. Traditional leaders, local authorities and businesses to be fully involved in the process of development |
| | | Access | Local & district offices located closer to the project. | Access | Local, district offices. Annual report to be made available to all stakeholders and suggestion box. |
| | | Courtesy | Acknowledge their request and inputs | Courtesy | Acknowledge their request and inputs |
| | | Openness and Transparency | All available information relevant to the program to be given to the members of the steering committee. Monthly and annual reports to be prepared | Openness and Transparency | Information to be given to traditional and businesses. Monthly and annual reports to be prepared |
| | | Information | Information to be shared to all stakeholders in a form of report, in a steering committee meeting | Information | Information to be shared to all stakeholders including the traditional leaders and businesses in a form of report and in a steering committee meeting |
| | | Redress | Ensure that the rural poor farmers have increased the capacity to produce | Redress | Ensure that the rural poor farmers have increased the capacity to produce |
| | | Value for Money | Work done to comply with the specification, design and set standard | Value for Money | Work done to comply with the specification, design and set standard within budget |
| | | Time: | Every financial year | Time: | Every financial year |
| | | Cost: | R 31 000 000.00 | Cost: | R 121 131 000.00 |
| | | Human Resources: | Engineers & project managers | Human Resources: | Engineers, project managers, agric technicians and agric scientists |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRENT STANDARD: The Department facilitates agricultural cooperatives in terms of Cooperative act no. 14 of 2005. | | DESIRED STANDARD:Department Facilitate the establishment & registration of SMMES Cooperatives in terms of the Cooperative Act 14 of 2005 and reports on participation available by October each year for the next five years. | |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| Business Development | Farmers, Banks, Development | Quantity: | A report on 250 agricultural cooperatives. | Quantity: | A report on participation of 1000 SMME's & 800 coops. |
| | Institutions and Internal Clients within the | Quality: | Established in terms of Act no 14 of 2005. | Quality: | Established in terms of Act no 14 of 2005. |
| | Department. | Consultation | Hold workshops on awareness of registration process and then register the cooperative | Consultation | Hold workshops on awareness of registration process and then register the cooperative. |
| | | Access | Most of the requests for service is demand driven. | Access | In addition to request from clients to add proactive initiatives that create new opportunities in cooperative formation. |
| | | Courtesy | We thrive to exercise at most courtesy to both internal and external clients. | Courtesy | To establish a culture of unquestionable courtesy |
| | | Openness and Transparency | We strive to make our service as well informed as possible through the use of fellow development technicians, such as extension officers and Economists. | Openness and Transparency | To provide realistic feasible cooperative and SMME's. |
| | | Information | Information disseminated through the District offices of the Department. | Information | Provide phamphlets and presentations. |
| | | Redress | Clients' demands for services which happen not to be completed satisfactorily are communicated accordingly and plans are made to reschedule performing those activities | Redress | External service provision such as National department of Agriculture and DTI consulted where capacity lacks internally. |
| | Value for Money | We provide a service which would have been inaccessible to farmers because of the costs involved. | Value for Money | To provide services that are comparable with similar service in the private sector. | |
| | | Time: | Within one month of request | Time: | Within three weeks of request |
| | | Cost: | R1,2m | Cost: | R6,221m |
| | | Human Resources: | 33 Economists | Human Resources: | 44 Economists |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRENT STANDARD: When approached, the Department will facilitate Agri-BEE and partnerships. | | DESIRED STANDARD: When approached, the Department will assist in facilitation of Agri-BEE and partnerships establishment. | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Business Development | Farmers | Quantity: | A report of 48 evaluated Agri- Bee and partnerships. | Quantity: | A report of 86 evaluated Agri-Bee and partnerships. |
| | | Quality: | Facilitated according to Agri- BEE charter | Quality: | Facilitated according to Agri-BEE charter and policy. |
| | | Consultation | Farmers are approached for Agri-BEE and partnerships awareness and are advised about the benefits. | Consultation | Farmers are approached for Agri-BEE and partnerships awareness and are advised about the benefits and also Agri-BEE participants will also be involved in the consultation process. |
| | | Access | Agri-BEE score card, Agri-BEE charter document and policy on partnerships formation is made available to the clients. | Access | Agri-BEE score card, Agri-BEE charter document and policy on partnerships formation is made available to the clients. |
| | | Courtesy | Information sessions through meetings with beneficiaries | Courtesy | Information sessions through meetings with beneficiaries |
| | | Openness and Transparency | We strive to make our service as well informed as possible through the use of fellow development technicians, such as extension officers and Economists. | Openness and Transparency | To provide realistic feasible partnerships. |
| | | Information | Agri-BEE score card, Agri-BEE charter document and policy on partnerships formation is made available to the clients. | Information | Agri-BEE score card, Agri-BEE charter document and policy on partnerships formation is made available to the clients. |
| | | Redress | Meetings and workshops with farmers to handle their matter in a most appropriate manner. | Redress | Meetings with farmers. |
| | Value for Money | We provide a service which would have been inaccessible to farmers because of the costs involved. | Value for Money | To provide services that are comparable with similar service in the private sector. | |
| | | Time: | Within one month of approval | Time: | Within one month of approval |
| | | Cost: | R150 000 | Cost: | R1m |
| | | Human Resources: | Chief trainers Principal Scientists | Human Resources: | Chief trainers Principal Scientists |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | current standar not provided' | RD: The service was | DESIRED STANDAR created over five year | D: Report quarterly on 484,737 EPWP jobs ars. | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|-------|---|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|
| EPWP Jobs Created | Communities | Quantity: | | Quantity: | Quartely reports as per. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Quality: | | Quality: | Prescribed EPWP guidline. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Consultation | | Consultation | Consulting various division in the department and other departments. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Access | | Access | Reporting template provided to get the necessary information. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Courtesy | | Courtesy | Unlimited consultations to the offices. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | | Openness and Transparency | Access to all information through consultation with the office. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Information | | Information | Report on jobs created. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Redress | | Redress | Report specifying number of jobs created from the rural areas. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Value for Money | | Value for Money | Cost effective measures will be applied to carry out the task. |
| | | | | | Time: | | Time: | By September of the current year and By April of the following financial year | | | | | |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | R10,5m | | | | | | | | |
| | | Human Resources: | | Human Resources: | Management, Extension Officers Land Use Planners | | | | | | | | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURREN | IT STANDARD: N/A | DESIRED STANE | DARD: A report on Rural tourism plan developed by June 2010 |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Rural Tourism Plan | Policy Makers, | Quantity: | | Quantity: | A plan developed |
| | Departments & local municipalities, | Quality: | | Quality: | Tourism plan developed to cover critical elements of the provincial tourism strategy |
| | Tourism Stakeholders | Consultation | | Consultation | Briefing Sessions and role players with relevant stakeholders |
| | Stakerioiders | Access | | Access | Available at the Rural Development office |
| | | Courtesy | | Courtesy | Prompt response to telephone, correspondence, website |
| | | Openness and Transparency | | Openness and Transparency | Consultation of all relevant stakeholders on the compilation of the plan |
| | | Information | | Information | Circulation of the plan to various stakeholders |
| | | Redress | | Redress | Liaise with the Rural Development help desk and queries attended to by a responsible official on time |
| | | Value for Money | | Value for Money | Vibrant economic activities in rural areas |
| | | Time: | | Time: | June 2010 |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | n/a |
| | | Human Resources: | | Human Resources: | Managers |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRE | NT STANDARD: N/A | DESIRED STANDARD: Report on the establishment & rehabilitation of 10 000ha forestry plantations by October annually over the next five years | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---|---|
| Forestry Plantation | Policy Makers, | Quantity: | | Quantity: | A plan developed |
| Established and Rehabilitation Departments & local municipalities, | & local | Quality: | | Quality: | Forestry plantation & Rehabilitation plan developed to cover critical elements of the provincial forestry & rehabilitation strategy |
| | Stakeholders | Consultation | | Consultation | Briefing Sessions and role players with relevant stakeholders |
| | | Access | | Access | Available at the Rural Development office |
| | | Courtesy | | Courtesy | Prompt response to telephone, correspondence, website |
| | | Openness and Transparency | | Openness and Transparency | Consultation of all relevant stakeholders on the compilation of the plan |
| | | Information | | Information | Circulation of the plan to various stakeholders |
| | | Redress | | Redress | Liaise with the Rural Development help desk and queries attended to by a responsible official on time |
| | | Value for Money | | Value for Money | Vibrant economic activities in rural areas |
| | | Time: | | Time: | October annually |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | n/a |
| | | Human Resources: | | Human Resources: | Managers |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURR | EENT STANDARD: | DESIRED STANDARD: Report on the Alternative Energy implementation plar October yearly over the next five years | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------|---|---|------------------|---------|--|---------|---|
| Alternative Energy | Policy Makers, | Quantity: | | Quantity: | A plan developed | | | | | |
| Implementation Plan | Departments & local municipalities, | Quality: | | Quality: | Alternative energy implementation plan developed to cover critical elements of the provincial energy strategy | | | | | |
| | Tourism Stakeholders | Consultation | | Consultation | Briefing Sessions and role players with relevant stakeholders | | | | | |
| | Stakeriolaers | Access | | Access | Available at the Rural Development office | | | | | |
| | | Courtesy | | Courtesy | Prompt response to telephone, correspondence, website | | | | | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | | Openness and Transparency | Consultation of all relevant stakeholders on the compilation of the plan | | | | | |
| | | Information | | Information | Circulation of the plan to various stakeholders | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Redress | | Redress | Liaise with the Rural Development help desk and queries attended to by a responsible official on time |
| | | Value for Money | | Value for Money | Vibrant economic activities in rural areas | | | | | |
| | | | Time: | | Time: | October annually | | | | |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | n/a | | | | | |
| | | Human Resources: | | Human Resources: | Managers | | | | | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURREN | IT STANDARD: N/A | DESIRED STANDARD: Report on the development of an improved supply see fertilizer & fencing by October 2010 | |
|---|---|------------------------------|------------------|---|---|
| Business | Policy Makers, | Quantity: | | Quantity: | A plan developed |
| development: Input Supply Systems | Departments & local municipalities, | Quality: | | Quality: | Input Supply System established to cover critical elements of the provincial relevant strategy |
| Established | Tourism Stakeholders | Consultation | | Consultation | Briefing Sessions and role players with relevant stakeholders |
| | Stakerioiders | Access | | Access | Available at the Rural Development office |
| | | Courtesy | | Courtesy | Prompt response to telephone, correspondence, website |
| | | Openness and Transparency | | Openness and Transparency | Consultation of all relevant stakeholders on the compilation of the plan |
| | | Information | | Information | Circulation of the established input supply system to various stakeholders |
| | | Redress | | Redress | Liaise with the Rural Development help desk and queries attended to by a responsible official on time |
| | | Value for Money | | Value for Money | Vibrant economic activities in rural areas |
| | | Time: | | Time: | October 2010 |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | n/a |
| | | Human Resources: | | Human Resources: | Managers |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURR | ENT STANDARD: | DESIRED STANDARD: Report on establishment of four more Agri-Parks by Oct yearly over the next five years | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| Agro-Industrial | Rural farmers | Quantity: | | Quantity: | Reports on Four Agri-Parks |
| Development: Agri-Parks Established | | Quality: | | Quality: | Report covering critical progress & outcome of Agri-Parks as provided |
| Established | | Consultation | | Consultation | Conduct awareness sessions, road shows, Site Visits |
| | | Access | | Access | Extension Office, Pamphlets, |
| | | Courtesy | | Courtesy | Prompt response to telephone, correspondence, website, |
| | | Openness and Transparency | | Openness and Transparency | Consultation of all relevant stakeholders on the establishment of Agri-Parks |
| | | Information | | Information | Circulation of the established input supply system to various stakeholders through internal magazines |
| | | Redress | | Redress | Liaise with the Rural Development help desk and queries attended to by a responsible official on time |
| | | Value for Money | | Value for Money | |
| | | Time: | | Time: | October yearly over five years |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | n/a |
| | | Human Resources: | | Human Resources: | Managers |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRENT STANDARD: | | DESIRED STANDARD: Report on establishment of four milling Plants over five years by October yearly over five years and report on 25 community Storage & Milling Plants Established | | |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| | | Quantity: | | Quantity: | Report on four Established Milling Plants and 25 Community Storage & Milling Plants | |
| | | Quality: | | Quality: | Report covering critical progress on establishment of Storage and Milling Plant | |
| | | Consultation | | Consultation | Conduct awareness sessions, road shows, Site Visits | |
| | | Access | | Access | Extension Office, Pamphlets, | |
| | | Courtesy | | Courtesy | Prompt response to telephone, correspondence, website, | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | | Openness and Transparency | Consultation of all relevant stakeholders on the establishment of Storage & Milling Plants | |
| | | Information | | Information | Circulation of the established of Storage & Milling Plants to various stakeholders through internal magazines | |
| | | Redress | | Redress | Liaise with the Rural Development help desk and queries attended to by a responsible official on time | |
| | | Value for Money | | Value for Money | | |
| | | Time: | | Time: | October yearly over five years | |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | n/a | |
| | | Human Resources: | | Human Resources: | Managers | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURR | ENT STANDARD: | DESIRED STANDAR enterprises by June | D: Report on Revitalization and turnaround of seven agriculture 2010 |
|-------------|---|------------------------------|---------------|--|---|
| | Executive | Quantity: | | Quantity: | Report on Seven Agriculture Enterprises |
| | Authority, CEOs, Industry Stakeholders, | Quality: | | Quality: | Report covering critical turnaround strategies to create sustainable entities |
| | Executive Management ECDARD | Consultation | | Consultation | Conduct a viability studies, onsite visits, stakeholder sessions, meetings |
| | | Access | | Access | Office of the CEOs, local extension office |
| | | Courtesy | | Courtesy | Prompt response to telephone, correspondence, |
| | | Openness and Transparency | | Openness and Transparency | Consultation and involvement of all relevant stakeholders on possible alternative solutions |
| | | Information | | Information | Company policies and documentation |
| | | Redress | | Redress | Ensure that the turnaround strategy addresses the rural communities |
| | | Value for Money | | Value for Money | The use of cost-effective measures and operating within budget |
| | | Time: | | Time: | June 2010 |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | n/a |
| | | Human Resources: | | Human Resources: | Manager |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURREN | IT STANDARD: N/A | DESIRED STANDARI yearly over the five y | D: Report on Business linked to Finance & Markets by October years | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--|--|----------|--|--|-----------------|--|
| Finance and Access Markets | Famers | Quantity: | | Quantity: | Report on Businesses linked to finance & markets | | | | | |
| Access Markets | | Quality: | | Quality: | Report covering viable businesses linked approved financial instititutions and markets | | | | | |
| | | Consultation | | Consultation | Individual/groups visits, workshops | | | | | |
| | | Access | | Access | extension offices, local municipalities | | | | | |
| | | | | Courtesy | | Courtesy | Prompt response to telephone request, correspondence, website applications | | | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | | Openness and Transparency | Consultation and involvement of all relevant stakeholders | | | | | |
| | | Information | | Information | Company policies, pamphlets, leaflets, website and documentation | | | | | |
| | | | | Redress | | Redress | Ensure that the turnaround strategy addresses the rural communities | | | |
| | | | | | | | Value for Money | | Value for Money | The use of cost-effective measures and operating within budget |
| | | | | Time: | | Time: | October Yearly Over five years | | | |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | n/a | | | | | |
| | | Human Resources: | | Human Resources: | Manager | | | | | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRENT STANDARD: On receipt of applications from Farmers, business plans for successful applicants will be approved by September of the current year and implemented by April of the following financial | | DESIRED STANDARD: On receipt of applications from Farmers, business plans for successful applicants will be approved by September of the current year and implemented by April of the following financial year. | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| Sustainable | Farmers and | Quantity: | All successful applicants | Quantity: | All successful applicants | |
| Resource Utilization | | Quality: | Business Plans | Quality: | Business Plans | |
| | | Consultation | Meetings with the respective communities for the projects through local authorities | Consultation | Meetings with the respective communities for the projects through local authorities | |
| | | Access | Making written applications at local offices. | Access | Making written applications at local offices. | |
| | | Courtesy | Unlimited consultations to the offices. | Courtesy | Unlimited consultations to the offices. | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Access to all information through consultation with the office. | Openness and Transparency | Access to all information through consultation with the office. | |
| | | Information | Distribution of pamphlets and relevant prescripts by the office to the communities | Information | Distribution of pamphlets and relevant prescripts by the office to the communities | |
| | | Redress | Having sessions with the affected communities in resolving the problem. | Redress | Having sessions with the affected communities in resolving the problem. | |
| | | Value for Money | Monitoring the implementation of the Business plans to ensure compliance to the desired standards. | Value for Money | Monitoring the implementation of the Business plans to ensure compliance to the desired standards. | |
| | | Time: | By September of the current year and By April of the following financial year | Time: | By September of the current year and By April of the following financial year | |
| | | Cost: | R8,721m | Cost: | R20m | |
| | | Human Resources: | Management, Land Care coordinators, Extension Officers, Land Use Planners, Engineers and administrative staff | Human Resources: | Management, Land Care coordinators, Extension Officers, Land Use Planners, Engineers and administrative staff | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | and land use plans as well as other information which meet scientific standards in veld condition | | DESIRED STANDARD: When approached, the Department will provide necessary farm plans and land use plans as well as other information which meet scientific standards in veld condition assessment and soil survey within three weeks on request | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Resource Planning | Land Users | Quantity: | All Requests | Quantity: | All Requests | |
| | | Quality: | User friendly Farm and Land Use plans | Quality: | User friendly Farm and Land Use plans | |
| | | Consultation | Meetings with the land users | Consultation | Meetings with the land users | |
| | | Access | Making written Applications | Access | Making written Applications | |
| | | Courtesy | Responding to written applications and giving appropriate advice | Courtesy | Responding to written applications and giving appropriate advice | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Access to information through local and provincial offices | Openness and Transparency | Access to information through local and provincial offices | |
| | | Information | Issuing land users with the overall farm plan of the respective areas | Information | Issuing land users with the overall farm plan of the respective areas | |
| | | Redress | Organizing meetings for explanations and developing ways of redressing the problem | Redress | Organizing meetings for explanations and developing ways of redressing the problem | |
| | | Value for Money | Reduction of costs by limiting frequent visits to the office. Continuous development of a plan without necessary receiving application. | Value for Money | Reduction of costs by limiting frequent visits to the office. Continuous development of a plan without necessary receiving application. | |
| | | Time: | Within four weeks of request | Time: | Within three weeks of request | |
| | | Cost: | R2,5 m | Cost: | R10m | |
| | | Human Resources: | Agricultural Scientists Economists Pasture Scientists Agriculture development Technicians GIS Specialist | Human Resources: | Agricultural Scientists Economists Pasture Scientists Agriculture development Technicians GIS Specialist | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | Performance Plan th Districts, stakeholde | Performance Plan through consultative sessions with Districts, stakeholders and Executive management | | DESIRED STANDARD: Craft a credible Annual Annual Performance Plan final document aligned to IDP, RDS, MTSF & other imperatives by end of the third quarter every year through consultative sessions with Districts, stakeholders and Executive management including public entities | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Strategic Planning | Departmental | Quantity: | A document | Quantity: | A document | | |
| | components & stakeholders | Quality: | Craft a credible strategic document | Quality: | Craft credible strategic documents, aligned to IDP, RDS, MTSF & other sector imperatives | | |
| | | Consultation | Holding workshops and consultative sessions | Consultation | Consultative session and workshops with internal and external stakeholders prior to planning | | |
| | | Access | Strategic Planning office and officials ready and willing to provide support & guidance | Access | Strategic Planning office and officials ready and willing to provide support & guidance, the Strategic Plan will be available in the Departmental website. | | |
| | | Courtesy | Providing guidance as to the development of this strategic document | Courtesy | Providing guidance as to the development of this strategic document. Prompt & courteous response to telephones including correspondence. | | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | We strive to make our service as well informed as possible through constant interaction with line managers. | Openness and Transparency | We strive to make our service as well informed as possible through proactive measures like visits and supporting the development of the plans in conjunction with stakeholders | | |
| | | Information | Standard Policy & Procedure Booklet available and presentations of the plans for better understanding | Information | Standard Policy & Procedure Booklet available and presentations of the plans for better understanding. Memoranda issued to inform stakeholders on planning | | |
| | | Redress | Holding sessions for briefings and adapting methods of improving planning | Redress | Holding sessions for briefings and adapting methods of improving planning | | |
| | | Value for Money | Plans developed through cost effective measure | Value for Money | Simple cost effective measures during planning processes will be applied | | |
| | | Time: | Once in every financial year | Time: | Once in every financial year | | |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | R1,11m | | |
| | | Human Resources: | | Human Resources: | | | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | | | DESIRED STANDARD: The Department will provide dipping material to the resource-poor farmers to have them dipped at least 18 times a year | |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Animal Health – | | Quantity: | All resource-poor farmers | Quantity: | 71,8m cattle heads |
| Cattle dipping | | Quality: | Registered acaricide | Quality: | One every week in summer; once a fortnight in winter |
| | | Consultation | Awareness campaigns | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, animal health days |
| | | Access | Visiting central homesteads | Access | Benefiting all resource-poor farmers |
| | | Courtesy | Advance notification | Courtesy | Advance notification |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Drug quantity discussed with farmers before dispensing | Openness and Transparency | Dipping material quantities to be used discussed with farmers before dispensing |
| | | Information | Notifications in advance | Information | Notifications in advance |
| | | Redress | Alternative dates given | Redress | Alternative dates given |
| | | Value for Money | Using communal diptanks | Value for Money | Using communal diptanks |
| | | | 18 times a year | Time: | 18 times a year |
| | | | R7m | Cost: | R65m |
| | | Human Resources: | Animal health technicians | Human Resources: | Animal health technicians |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | | | DESIRED STANDARD: The Department will provide a sheepscab remedy for all the sheep of the resource-poor farmers to be treated twice per year | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Sustainable | Animal health – | Quantity: | All resource-poor farmers | Quantity: | 20,59m sheep |
| Resource Utilization | Sheepscab control | Quality: | Registered sheepscab remedy | Quality: | Two treatments within 10 days once a year |
| | | Consultation | Awareness campaigns | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, animal health days |
| | | Access | Visiting central homesteads | Access | Benefiting all resource-poor farmers |
| | | Courtesy | Advance notification | Courtesy | Advance notification |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Drug quantity discussed with farmers before dispensing | Openness and Transparency | Wide publicity of sheepscab campaign three weeks prior to commencement |
| | | Information | Notifications in advance | Information | Notifications in advance |
| | | Redress | Alternative dates given | Redress | Alternative dates given |
| | | Value for Money | Using central venues | Value for Money | Using communal diptanks |
| | | Time: | Once a year | Time: | Once a year |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | R26,8m |
| | Human Resources: | Animal health technicians | Human Resources: | Animal health technicians | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRENT STANDARD: N/A | | DESIRED STANDARD: Mobile clinics will be rolled out to all the communal areas to provide a clinical service to the livestock farmers | | |
|---------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Animal Health | Farmers | Quantity: | | Quantity: | Five mobile clinics to be added to the fleet | |
| | | Quality: | There were no Mobile clinics | Quality: | One field clinic per month per deserving community | |
| | | Consultation | | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, animal health days | |
| | | Access | | Access | Provided to all communal farmers | |
| | | Courtesy | | Courtesy | Advance notification | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | | Openness and Transparency | Advanced notification; use of branded and customized mobile clinics/vehicles | |
| | | Information | | Information | Itinerary sent in advance | |
| | | Redress | | Redress | Alternative dates given when appointments not honored | |
| | | Value for Money | | Value for Money | Central venue per ward | |
| | | Time: | | Time: | Once a month | |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | R7,2m | |
| | | Human Resources: | | Human Resources: | Available State veterinarians | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | | CURRENT STANDARD: All dogs and cats are vaccinated against rabies once a year | | RD: All dogs and cats will be vaccinated against |
|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| Veterinary Public | | Quantity: | 2,1m pets | Quantity: | 2,1m pets |
| Health - Rabies control | | Quality: | Each pet to vaccinated once a year | Quality: | Each pet to vaccinated once a year |
| | | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, animal health days | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, animal health days |
| | | Access | All pets are vaccinated | Access | All pets are vaccinated |
| | | Courtesy | Advance notification | Courtesy | Advance notification |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Vaccination campaigns advertised widely | Openness and Transparency | Vaccination campaigns advertised widely |
| | | Information | Information leaflets produced and distributed | Information | Information leaflets produced and distributed |
| | | Redress | Alternative dates when appointments not honored | Redress | Alternative dates when appointments not honored |
| | | Value for Money | Vaccination sites centralized | Value for Money | Vaccination sites centralized |
| | | Time: | Once a year | Time: | Once a year |
| | | Cost: | R3,234m | Cost: | R3,234m |
| | | Human Resources: | Animal health technicians | Human Resources: | Animal health technicians |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | improved rams and | RD: The Department will source I ewes for distribution among s for genetic improvement | | RD: The Department will source improved rams and ewes for g the communal areas for genetic improvement | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| Livestock Genetic | Farmers | Quantity: | 23,200 improved sheep | Quantity: | 23,200 improved sheep | | |
| Improvement – Small-stock | | Quality: | Registered rams and ewes | Quality: | Registered rams and ewes | | |
| distribution | | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, animal health days | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, animal health days | | |
| | | Access | Improved small-stock accessible to all communal areas | Access | Improved small-stock accessible to all communal areas | | |
| | | Courtesy | Advanced notification | Courtesy | Advanced notification | | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Application forms available in all offices of the Department | Openness and Transparency | Application forms available in all offices of the Department | | |
| | | | Information | Livestock Improvement plan brochures will be made available to all communities | Information | Livestock Improvement plan brochures will be made available to all communities | |
| | | Redress | Explanation and apology to be given if a commitment cannot met | Redress | Explanation and apology to be given if a commitment cannot met | | |
| | | Value for Money | The distributed smallstock will be for the benefit of the whole community | Value for Money | The distributed small-stock will be for the benefit of the whole community | | |
| | | Time: | Throughout the year | Time: | Throughout the year | | |
| | | Cost: | R45m | Cost: | R45m | | |
| | | | | Human Resources: | AHTs, animal scientists | Human Resources: | AHTs, animal scientists |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRENT STANDARD: The Department will source improved bulls and heifers for distribution among the communal areas for genetic improvement | | DESIRED STANDARD: The Department will source improved bulls and heifers for distribution among the communal areas for genetic improvement | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Livestock Genetic | Farmers | Quantity: | 92,800 improved cattle | Quantity: | 92,800 improved cattle | |
| Improvement - Cattle distribution | | Quality: | Registered cattle | Quality: | Registered cattle | |
| | | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, animal health days | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, animal health days | |
| | | Access | Improved cattle accessible to all deserving communities | Access | Improved cattle accessible to all deserving communities | |
| | | Courtesy | Advance notification | Courtesy | Advance notification | |
| | | | Openness and Transparency | Application forms available in all offices of the Department | Openness and Transparency | Application forms available in all offices of the Department |
| | | Information | Livestock Improvement plan brochures will be made available to all communities | Information | Livestock Improvement plan brochures will be made available to all communities | |
| | | Redress | Explanation and an apology to be given if a commitment cannot met | Redress | Explanation and an apology to be given if a commitment cannot met | |
| | | Value for Money | Distributed will be for the benefit of the whole community | Value for Money | Distributed will be for the benefit of the whole community | |
| | | Time: | Throughout the year | Time: | Throughout the year | |
| | | Cost: | R21,3m | Cost: | R21,3m | |
| | | Human Resources: | AHTs, animal scientists | Human Resources: | AHTs, animal scientists | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRENT STANDA fencing to farmers | RD: Provision of stock proof | | RD: Provision of stock proof fencing to farmers covering 5 879 km and & 44 000 ha grazing area over the next 5 years. |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| Agriculture | Farmers | Quantity: | 3413 km | Quantity: | 5 879 km |
| Infrastructure development | | Quality: | 9 strand , tensioned stock proof fence | Quality: | 9 strand , tensioned stock proof fence |
| | | Consultation | Periodic Community meetings, stakeholder meetings | Consultation | Regular Community meetings, stakeholder meetings |
| | | Access | Local agricultural offices & verbal applications lodged | Access | Local agricultural offices & written applications lodged |
| | | Courtesy | Deal with farmers respectfully | Courtesy | Deal with farmers, promptly and respectfully |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Participation of stakeholders at local level | Openness and Transparency | Participation of stakeholders at each respective level |
| | | Information | Word of mouth and , notices | Information | Word of mouth, notices and information brochures |
| | | Redress | Service enquiries and concerns dealt with | Redress | Service enquires dealt with promptly with appropriate information and time periods |
| | | Value for Money | Open tender processes secure most cost effective procurements | Value for Money | Open tender processes secure most cost effective procurements |
| | | Time: | Insufficient man-hours made available | Time: | Efficient use of staff and service providers to achieve timeous delivery and completion |
| | | Cost: | Insufficient support facilities contribute to high cost for service | Cost: | Insufficient support facilities contribute to high cost for service |
| | | Human Resources: | Insufficient resources/support | Human Resources: | Insufficient resources/support |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | Dip tank co | nstructed & renovated | | D: Provision of livestock dipping facilities for previously ners and in underdeveloped areas |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| | | Quantity: | 17 new /renovated dip tanks | Quantity: | 65 new /renovated dip tanks |
| | | Quality: | Dipping facility able to last 10 years | Quality: | Dipping facility able to last 10 years |
| | | Consultation | Periodic Community meetings, stakeholder meetings | Consultation | Regular Community meetings, stakeholder meetings |
| | | Access | Local agricultural offices & verbal applications lodged | Access | Local agricultural offices & written applications lodged |
| | | Courtesy | Deal with farmers respectfully | Courtesy | Deal with farmers, promptly and respectfully |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Participation of stakeholders at local level | Openness and Transparency | Participation of stakeholders at each respective level |
| | | Information | Word of mouth and , notices | Information | Word of mouth, notices and information brochures |
| | | Redress | Service enquiries and concerns dealt with | Redress | Service enquires dealt with promptly with appropriate information and time periods |
| | | Value for Money | Open tender processes secure most cost effective procurements | Value for Money | Open tender processes secure most cost effective procurements |
| | | Time: | Insufficient man-hours made available | Time: | Efficient use of staff and service providers to achieve timeous delivery and completion Insufficient man-hours made available |
| | | Cost: | Insufficient support facilities contribute to high cost for service | Cost: | Insufficient support facilities contribute to high cost for service |
| | | Human Resources: | Insufficient resources/support | Human Resources: | Insufficient resources/support |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRENT STANDA watering systems | RD: Supply of livestock | DESIRED STAN | DARD: Provision and upgrading of livestock watering systems. | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Agriculture | Farmers | Quantity: | 170 systems | Quantity: | 450 systems | | | |
| Infrastructure development | | Quality: | Robust and serviceable dip tanks | Quality: | Robust and serviceable dip tanks for a period of at least 10 years | | | |
| | | Consultation | Periodic Community meetings, stakeholder meetings | Consultation | Regular Community meetings, stakeholder meetings | | | |
| | | Access | Local agricultural offices & verbal applications lodged | Access | Local agricultural offices & written applications lodged | | | |
| | | Courtesy | Deal with farmers respectfully | Courtesy | Deal with farmers, promptly and respectfully | | | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Participation of stakeholders at local level | Openness and Transparency | Participation of stakeholders at each respective level | | | |
| | | Information | Word of mouth and , notices | Information | Word of mouth, notices and information brochures | | | |
| | | Redress | Service enquiries and concerns dealt with | Redress | Service enquires dealt with promptly with appropriate information and time periods | | | |
| | | Value for Money | Open tender processes secure most cost effective procurements | Value for Money | Open tender processes secure most cost effective procurements | | | |
| | | | | | | Time: | Insufficient man-hours made available | Time: |
| | | Cost: | Insufficient support facilities contribute to high cost for service | Cost: | Insufficient support facilities contribute to high cost for service | | | |
| | | Human Resources: | Insufficient resources/support | Human Resources: | Insufficient resources/support | | | |

| KEY SERVICE | | | CURRENT STANDARD: Provision of Animal housing and handling and processing facilities. | | RD: Provision of animal housing and handling facilities suitable of greater than 20 years |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| Agriculture | Farmers | Quantity: | 255 units | Quantity: | 1 500 units |
| Infrastructure development | | Quality: | Robust and serviceable animal housing and handling facilities | Quality: | Robust and serviceable animal housing and handling facilities able to last for a period of at least 20 years. |
| | | Consultation | Periodic Community meetings, stakeholder meetings | Consultation | Regular Community meetings, stakeholder meetings |
| | | Access | Local agricultural offices & verbal applications lodged | Access | Local agricultural offices & written applications lodged |
| | | Courtesy | Deal with farmers respectfully | Courtesy | Deal with farmers, promptly and respectfully |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Participation of stakeholders at local level | Openness and Transparency | Participation of stakeholders at each respective level |
| | | Information | Word of mouth and , notices | Information | Word of mouth, notices and information brochures |
| | | Redress | Service enquiries and concerns dealt with | Redress | Service enquires dealt with promptly with appropriate information and time periods |
| | | Value for Money | Open tender processes secure most cost effective procurements | Value for Money | Open tender processes secure most cost effective procurements |
| | | Time: | Insufficient man-hours made available | Time: | Efficient use of staff and service providers to achieve timeous delivery and completion Insufficient man-hours made available |
| | | Cost: | Insufficient support facilities contribute to high cost for service | Cost: | Insufficient support facilities contribute to high cost for service |
| | | Human Resources: | Insufficient resources/support | Human Resources: | Insufficient resources/support |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRENT STANDARD: Development of Crop production storage & processing facilities | | DESIRED STANDARD: Development of Crop production storage & processing facilities to last at least 20 years | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Agriculture | Farmers | Quantity: | 3 facilities | Quantity: | 11 facilities |
| Infrastructure development | | Quality: | Processing facilities able to handle small volumes of crop from dispersed 5 000 ha | Quality: | Storage and processing facilities able to handle crop production from 170 000 ha |
| | | Consultation | Periodic Community meetings, stakeholder meetings | Consultation | Meetings with stakeholder groups, respective rural development and commodity development agencies |
| | | Access | Municipal and district agricultural offices. | Access | Municipal and district agricultural offices. |
| | | Courtesy | Deal with stakeholder groups and commodity organisations respectfully | Courtesy | Deal with stakeholder groups and commodity organisations promptly and respectfully |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Participation of stakeholders at local level | Openness and Transparency | Participation of stakeholders at each respective level |
| | | Information | Word of mouth and , notices | Information | Word of mouth, notices and information brochures |
| | | Redress | Service enquiries and concerns dealt with | Redress | Service enquires dealt with promptly with appropriate information and time periods |
| | | Value for Money | Open tender processes secure most cost effective procurements | Value for Money | Open tender processes secure most cost effective procurements |
| | | Time: | Insufficient man-hours made available | Time: | Efficient use of staff and service providers to achieve timeous delivery and completion Insufficient man-hours made available |
| | | Cost: | Insufficient support facilities contribute to high cost for service | Cost: | Link cost recovery to commodity production |
| | | Human Resources: | Insufficient resources/support | Human Resources: | Insufficient resources/support |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRENT STANDARD: Secure the use of appropriate mechanisation units | | DESIRED STANDARD: Secure the use of permanent, efficient and appropriate mechanisation units | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| Agriculture | Farmers | Quantity: | 38 units | Quantity: | 350 units | | |
| Infrastructure development | | Quality: | Mechanisation units able to service local requirements | Quality: | Appropriate mechanisation units able to provide cost effective and efficient mechanisation services | | |
| | | Consultation | Periodic Community meetings, stakeholder meetings | Consultation | Meetings with stakeholder groups, respective rural development and commodity development agencies | | |
| | | Access | Municipal and district agricultural offices. | Access | Municipal and district agricultural offices. | | |
| | | Courtesy | Deal with stakeholder groups and commodity organisations respectfully | Courtesy | Deal with stakeholder groups and commodity organisations promptly and respectfully | | |
| | | | Openness and Transparency | Participation of stakeholders at local level | Openness and Transparency | Participation of stakeholders at each respective level | |
| | | Information | Word of mouth and , notices | Information | Word of mouth, notices and information brochures | | |
| | | Redress | Service enquiries and concerns dealt with | Redress | Service enquires dealt with promptly with appropriate information and time periods | | |
| | | Value for Money | Open tender processes secure most cost effective procurements | Value for Money | Open tender processes secure most cost effective procurements | | |
| | | | | Time: | Insufficient man-hours made available | Time: | Efficient use of staff and service providers to achieve timeous delivery and completion Insufficient man-hours made available |
| | | Cost: | Insufficient support facilities contribute to high cost for service | Cost: | Provide a cost effective and competitive service commensurate with the respective commodity | | |
| | | Human Resources: | Insufficient resources/support | Human Resources: | Insufficient resources/support | | |

| KEY SERVICE SERVICE BENEFICIARY | | CURRENT STANDARD:In line with approved project lists / departmental business plan the Department will provide accredited and short courses on technical training to farmers within three months of its approval as per training schedule. | | DESIRED STANDARD: Skills audit to be conducted on all funded projects to enable provisioning of formal and non-formal training on technical / business skills to farmers within two months of its approval as per training schedule | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Farmer Training | Farmers | Quantity: | All funded projects per financial year | Quantity: | Skills Development Co-ordinators conduct skills audit on all funded projects. | |
| | | Quality: | Accredited and short courses on technical training | Quality: | 5200 farmers on aaccredited and non – formal training on skills based expertise | |
| | | Consultation | Awareness campaigns | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, pre—visits, post-visits and monitoring | |
| | | Access | Site visits of funded projects accessed through Project Implementation Managers Skills Development Co- | Access | Requests for training are channeled through ward extension officers to Project Implementation Managers. Funded projects accessed through Project Implementation Managers | |
| | | | ordinators conduct skills audit to all funded projects. Questionnaires developed | | Skills Development Co-ordinators conduct skills audit to all funded projects. | |
| | | | and relevant skills audit acquired as per commodity of the project. | | Questionnaires developed and relevant skills audit acquired as per commodity of the project. | |
| | | Courtesy | Pre-visit, post visit conducted and after care by the extension officer | Courtesy | Pre-visit, post visit conducted and after care by the extension officer | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Training institutions respond to requests that are submitted by the Skills Development | Openness and Transparency | Training institutions respond to requests that are submitted by the Skills Development Coordinators | |
| | | | Coordinators Department of Agriculture determine, prioritize and draw a training plan for training needs submitted. | | Department of Agriculture determine, prioritize and draw a training plan for training needs submitted. | |
| | | Information | The training institutions provide their training programmes / information regularly to farmers. | Information | The training institutions provide their training programmes / information regularly to farmers. Stakeholder forum e.g. Farmers Associations, PAET forum will serve as a platform for dissemination of information. | |
| | | | Stakeholder forum e.g. Farmers Associations, PAET forum will serve as a platform for dissemination of information. | | Notification of training in advance | |
| | | | Notification of training in advance | | | |
| | | Redress | Skills Development Coordinators to facilitate and arrange alternative dates with affected beneficiaries | Redress | Skills Development Coordinators to facilitate and arrange alternative dates with affected beneficiaries | |
| | | Value for Money | On-site training conducted to reduce costs | Value for Money | Training to be done on site and project based. Contracting appropriate/ competent service providers | |
| | | | Utilizing available facilities within Further Education and Training Colleges. | | 2 Sangappen 2 Sang | |
| | | Time: | 8 times a year | Time: | 8 times a year | |
| | | Cost: | R9.6m | Cost: | R62.5m | |
| | | Human Resources: | SDCs, ATI trainers and Service Providers | Human Resources: | SDCs, ATI trainers, Service Providers and identified specialist expertise. | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | project lists / depar Department will pr support to LRAD be projects as well as a | IRD: In line with approved rtmental business plan the rovide coaching and mentorship eneficiaries and flagship accredited short courses on within three months of its ining schedule. | plan the Departme beneficiaries and f | RD: In line with approved project lists / departmental business ent will provide coaching and mentorship support to LRAD lagship projects as well as accredited short courses on technical o months of its approval as per training schedule. |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Mentorship | LRAD farmers and flagship projects | Quantity: | All funded projects per financial year | Quantity: | Skills Development Co-ordinators conduct skills audit on all funded projects. |
| | | Quality: | Appointed mentors for the financial year | Quality: | 57 appropriately qualified appointed and commodity based mentors |
| | | Consultation | Awareness campaigns | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, pre—visits, post-visits and monitoring |
| | | Access | Site visits of funded projects accessed through Project Implementation Managers Skills Development Coordinators conduct skills audit to all funded projects. Questionnaires developed and relevant skills audit acquired as per commodity of the project. | Access | Requests for training are channeled through ward extension officers to Project Implementation Managers. Funded projects accessed through Project Implementation Managers Skills Development Co-ordinators conduct skills audit to all funded projects. Questionnaires developed and relevant skills audit acquired as per commodity of the project. |
| | | Courtesy | Pre-visit, post visit conducted and after care by the extension officer | Courtesy | Pre-visit, post visit conducted and after care by the extension officer |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Department of Agriculture and Rural Development respond to requests that are submitted by Project Implementation & Management Service. Department of Agriculture determine, prioritize and draw a training and mentorship plan. | Openness and Transparency | Department of Agriculture and Rural Development respond to requests that are submitted by the Skills Development Co-ordinators Department of Agriculture determine, prioritize and draw a training and mentorship plan. |
| | | Information | Department of Agriculture and Rural Development provide information regularly to affected farmers. Notification of commencement of mentorship/ training in advance | Information | Department of Agriculture and Rural Development provide information regularly to affected farmers. Notification of commencement of mentorship/ training in advance |
| | | Redress | Meeting with affected/ mentored beneficiaries | Redress | Meeting with affected/ mentored beneficiaries |
| | | Value for Money | Contracting relevant commodity mentors that are experienced, competent and formarly appointed. | Value for Money | Contracting relevant commodity mentors that are experienced, competent and formarly appointed. |
| | | Time: | Annually | Time: | Annually |
| | | Cost: | R3.3m | Cost: | R18.8m |
| | Human Resources: | Head Office, SDCs, ATI trainers, Service Providers & Commodity groups. | Human Resources: | Head Office, SDCs, ATI trainers Service Providers & Commodity groups | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | lists / departmenta written requests, th learnerships, skills p | ARD: In line with approved project I business plan and individual ne Department will provide programme and experiential ee months of approval. | plan and individua | RD: In line with approved project lists / departmental business al written requests, the Department will provide learnerships, and experiential learning within three months of approval. |
|-------------|---|---|--|------------------------------|--|
| Learnership | Out of school youth and farmers on skills | Quantity: | 4 Learnership programmes for 97 beneficiaries per financial year. | Quantity: | 6 Learnership programmes for 120 beneficiaries per financial year. |
| | programmes | Quality: | Learnerships and skills programmes | Quality: | Learnerships and skills programmes |
| | | Consultation | Awareness campaigns | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, pre—visits, post-visits and monitoring |
| | | Access | Site visits of funded projects accessed through Project Implementation Managers | Access | Requests for training are channeled through ward extension officers to Project Implementation Managers. |
| | | | Skills Development Co- ordinators conduct skills audit to all funded projects. | | Funded projects accessed through Project Implementation Managers |
| | | | Questionnaires developed and relevant skills audit acquired | | Skills Development Co-ordinators conduct skills audit to all funded projects. |
| | | | as per site of Learnership. | | Questionnaires developed and relevant skills audit acquired as per site of Learnership. |
| | | Courtesy | Pre-visit, post visit conducted and after care by the extension officer | Courtesy | Pre-visit, post visit conducted and after care by the extension officer |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Head Office and Training institutions respond to requests that are submitted by the Skills Development Co-ordinators | Openness and Transparency | Head Office and Training institutions respond to requests that are submitted by the Skills Development Co-ordinators Department of Agriculture determine, prioritize and draw a training plan for training needs submitted. |
| | | | Department of Agriculture determine, prioritize and draw a training plan for training needs submitted. | | |
| | | Information | Head Office and training institutions provide Learneship programmes / information regularly to | Information | Head Office and training institutions provide Learneship programmes / information regularly to beneficiaries. Stakeholder forum eg Farmers Associations, PAET forum will |
| | | | beneficiaries. | | serve as a platform for dissemination of information. |
| | | | Stakeholder forum e.g Farmers Associations, PAET forum will serve as a platform for dissemination of information. | | Notification of training in advance |
| | | | Notification of training in advance | | |
| | | Redress | Skills Development Co—ordinators to facilitate and arrange alternative dates with affected beneficiaries | Redress | Skills Development Co—ordinators to facilitate and arrange alternative dates with affected beneficiaries |
| | | Value for Money | On-site training conducted to reduce costs | Value for Money | Training to be done on site and project based. |
| | | | Utilizing available facilities within Further Education and | | Utilizing available facilities within Further Education and Traini Colleges |
| | | | Training Colleges. | | Contracting appropriate/ competent service providers |
| | | | Contracting appropriate/ competent service providers | | |
| | | Time: | annually | Time: | annually |
| | | Cost: | R1,1m | Cost: | R16.7m |
| | | Human Resources: | SDCs, ATI trainers and competent service providers | Human Resources: | SDCs, ATI trainers, competent service providers and identified specialist expertise. |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | will provide in-service training, upgrading of | | DESIRED STANDARD: In line with critical skills and content gap shortages, the Department will provide in-service training, upgrading of qualifications and competencies and skills programme to serving officers within three months of approva | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Officer training | Serving extension officers, animal | Consultation | Awareness campaigns | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, pre—visits, post-visits and monitoring |
| | health technicians and agricultural scientists | Access | District visits Skills Development Coordinators conduct skills audit. Questionnaires developed and relevant skills audit acquired as per individual requirements. | Access | District visits Skills Development Co-ordinators conduct skills audit. Questionnaires developed and relevant skills audit acquired as per individual requirements |
| | | Courtesy | Pre-visit, post visit conducted and after care by the trainers | Courtesy | Pre-visit, post visit conducted and after care by Head Office |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Head Office responds to requests that are submitted by Districts Department of Agriculture determine, prioritize and draw a training plan for training needs submitted. | Openness and Transparency | Head Office responds to requests that are submitted by Districts Department of Agriculture determine, prioritize and draw a training plan for training needs submitted. |
| | | Information | Head Office provides training programmes / information regularly to officers. Notification of training in advance | Information | Head Office provides training programmes / information regularly to officers. Notification of training in advance |
| | | Redress | Head Office facilitate and arrange alternative dates with affected beneficiaries | Redress | Head Office facilitate and arrange alternative dates with affected beneficiaries |
| | | Value for Money | On-site training conducted to reduce costs Utilizing available facilities within Districts | Value for Money | On-site training conducted to reduce costs Utilizing available facilities within Districts |
| | | Time: | | Time: | |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | |
| | | Human Resources: | | Human Resources: | |

| KEY SERVICE Facilitate | SERVICE BENEFICIARY Serving extension | RENEFICIARY key competencies and content knowledge and information to learners on relevant and informed career choices to schools and Education Districts within three months of approval. | | DESIRED STANDARD: In line with critical skills shortages the Department will recruit new entrants into the agricultural sector by providing appropriate in-service training to educators, upgrading of key competencies and content knowledge and information to learners on relevant and informed career choices to schools and Education Districts within three months of approval. Consultation Awareness campaigns, meetings, pre—visits, post-visits | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| establishment of Agricultural High Schools | officers, animal health technicians and agricultural scientists | Consultation | Awareness campaigns | Consultation | Awareness campaigns, meetings, pre—visits, post-visits and monitoring | |
| | | Access | On-site visits Skills Development Coordinators conduct skills audit. Questionnaires developed and relevant skills audit acquired as requirements submitted by Districts. | Access | On-site visits Skills Development Co-ordinators conduct skills audit. Questionnaires developed and relevant skills audit acquired as requirements submitted by Districts. | |
| | | Courtesy | Pre-visit, post visit conducted and after care by the trainers | Courtesy | Pre-visit, post visit conducted and after care by Head Office | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Head Office responds to requests that are submitted by Districts Department of Agriculture determine, prioritize and draw a training plan for training needs submitted. | Openness and Transparency | Head Office responds to requests that are submitted by Districts Department of Agriculture determine, prioritize and draw a training plan for training needs submitted. | |
| | | Information | Identified, appropriately qualified and competent institutions are contracted to provide training programmes / information regularly to beneficiaries. Stakeholder forum e.g Farmers Associations, PAET forum will serve as a platform for dissemination of information. | Information | Identified, appropriately qualified and competent institutions are contracted to provide training programmes / information regularly to beneficiaries. Stakeholder forum eg Farmers Associations, PAET forum will serve as a platform for dissemination of information. | |
| | | Redress | Head Office facilitate and arrange alternative dates with affected beneficiaries Notification of training in advance | Redress | Head Office facilitate and arrange alternative dates with affected beneficiaries Notification of training in advance | |
| | | Value for Money | On-site information sessions conducted to reduce costs and avoid disruptions Utilizing available facilities within Districts | Value for Money | On-site training conducted to reduce costs Utilizing available facilities within Districts On-site information sessions conducted to reduce costs and avoid disruptions | |
| | | Time: | 6 times a year | Time: | 6 times a year | |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | | |
| | | Human Resources: | SDCs, ATI trainers and identified competent Service Providers | Human Resources: | SDCs, ATI trainers, identified competent Service Providers and identified specialist expertise. | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRENT STANDARD: The extension services will establish 278 functional commodity groups within 90 days upon request from individual operating farmers in the province | | DESIRED STANDARD: The extension services will establish 1471 functional commodity groups within 60 days upon request from individual operating farmers in the province next five years | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| Agricultural Commodities | Farmers | Quantity: | 278Commodity groups | Quantity: | 1471 Commodity groups | |
| Commodities | | Quality: | Technical advice on farming activities and new technologies | Quality: | Equip farmers with crop and livestock technological skills for improved production | |
| | | Consultation | Visiting commodity groups | Consultation | Using mass media like community radios, meetings with farmer structures and individual contacts | |
| | | Access | Verbal requests at local offices | Access | Bringing onboard all the Stakeholders like Traditional leaders and councilors, application forms. | |
| | | Courtesy | Visiting the projects and ensuring interaction with them | Courtesy | Visiting the projects and ensuring interaction with them | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Community committees are involved in the Budget development through quarterly meetings | Openness and Transparency | Community committees are involved in the Budget development through quarterly meetings | |
| | | Information | Distribution of pamphlets to farmers by extension Officers. Farmer' days and shows | Information | Use of mass media like radios and Televisions. Information sharing sessions (study groups). | |
| | | Redress | Prioritizing those which were not assisted in the past financial year. | Redress | Prioritizing those which were not assisted in the past financial year. Give feedback on progress | |
| | | Value for Money | Convening meetings in central venues like Traditional Leaders place | Value for Money | Convening meetings in central venues, render services economically and effectively | |
| | | Time: | Within 90 working days of request | Time: | Within 60 working days of request | |
| | | Cost: | R1m | Cost: | R63,670,m | |
| | | Human Resources: | Extension Officers | Human Resources: | Agric Technicians, Scientists, Specialists and Managers | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | respond or provide technical advice to the farmer's | | DESIRED STANDARD: The extension services will facilitate and coordinate accredited and non accredited training for 2 000 000 organised farmers and conduct 2818 scientific and well researched information days in the province over a period of five years | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| Technology transfer | Farmers | Quantity: | 4875 farmers attended training courses and 397 information to be conducted | Quantity: | 2 000 000 organized farmers and 2818 scientific & well researched information days | |
| | | Quality: | To be provided by accredited and recognized service providers | Quality: | Accredited and non-accredited training | |
| | | Consultation | Using mass media, cellphones, meetings with farmer structures and individual contacts, allocate extension officer per ward | Consultation | Using mass media, cell phones, meetings with farmer structures and individual contacts, allocate extension officer per ward | |
| | | Access | Use of booklets, pamphlets, websites, training calendar | Access | Use of booklets, pamphlets, websites, training calendar | |
| | | Courtesy | Give them opportunity to evaluation of the training offered, facilitate the provision of venues and facilities | Courtesy | Give farmers opportunity to evaluate training offered | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | The training provided must be informed by training needs from the farmers. | Openness and Transparency | The training provided must be informed by training needs from the farmers. Farmers involvement in the determination & implementation of training programs is encouraged | |
| | | Information | Use of mass media like radios and Televisions. Information sharing sessions (study groups). Interact with SDF in the districts | Information | Use of mass media like radios and Televisions. Information sharing sessions (study groups). Interact with SDF in the districts | |
| | | Redress | Prioritizing those who were not trained in the past financial year. Give feedback on progress | Redress | Prioritizing those who were not trained in the past financial year. Give feedback on progress | |
| | | Value for Money | Convening trainings in central venues, ensure that training provided is SAQA approved | Value for Money | Convening trainings in central venues, ensure that training provided is SAQA approved and cost effective | |
| | | Time: | Within 30 working days of request | Time: | Within 30 working days of request | |
| | | Cost: | R32,791m | Cost: | R149,685m | |
| | | Human Resources: | Extension Personnel | Human Resources: | Agric Technicians, Scientists, Specialists and Managers | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | respond or provide | RD: The extension office will technical advice to the farmer's working days of request | DESIRED STANDARD: The extension services will re-skill and re-orientate 3140 extension personnel at accredited and recognized Institutions and service providers in the province over the period of 5 years | | |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Technology | Extension | Quantity: | 1088 extension personnel | Quantity: | 3140 extension personnel | |
| transfer | personnel | Quality: | Equip extension personnel with crop and livestock technological skills for improved production | Quality: | Equip extension personnel with crop and livestock technological skills for improved production | |
| | | Consultation | Using mass media like community radios and meetings | Consultation | Using mass media like community radios, cell phones, internet, ESO, Extension forum and meetings | |
| | | Access | Applications, correspondence, | Access | Applications, correspondence, | |
| | | Courtesy | Give them opportunity to evaluation of the training offered, facilitate the provision of venues and facilities | Courtesy | Give them opportunity to evaluation of the training offered, facilitate the provision of venues and facilities | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | Informed by the PDP, and individual assessment. | Openness and Transparency | Involvement of Extension Officers in the determination of their training needs, informed by the PDP, individual assessment, | |
| | | Information | Use of internal memorandum, mass media like radios and Televisions. Information sharing sessions (study groups). | Information | Use of internal memorandum, video conferences and Information sharing sessions (study groups). | |
| | | Redress | Prioritizing those who were not trained in the past financial year. Give feedback on progress | Redress | Prioritizing those who were not trained in the past financial year. Give feedback on progress | |
| | | Value for Money | Convening trainings in central venues, | Value for Money | Convening trainings in central venues, Adequate group for training | |
| | | Time: | Within 30 working days of request | Time: | Within 30 working days of request | |
| | | Cost: | R15,400m | Cost: | R102, 745m | |
| | | Human Resources: | Extension Personnel | Human Resources: | Agric Technicians, Scientists, Specialists and Managers | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRE | ENT STANDARD: N/A | | RD: Develop Soil fertility & Grazing Capacity data banks 0 ha earmarked for integrated cropping by October every year |
|-------------|---|---------------------|--|---|---|
| Research | Farmers, | Quantity: | 2 | Quantity: | 2 |
| | departmental officials and other stakeholders | Quality: | Develop scientific and appropriate knowledge that meets the set standard0s for research output | Quality: | Develop scientific and appropriate knowledge more applicable to small scale farming and resource poor farmers |
| | | Consultation | Research committee meetings including district representatives | Consultation | Research indaba on annual basis involving all programs and other stakeholders |
| | | Access | Dohne Information system available on agrinet, Ikhala (semi-scientific journal), seminar series. | Access | Dohne Information system available on departmental web site and Intranet. Production of simplified copies that will be made available to all stakeholders as per demand |
| | | Courtesy | Accommodate enquiries through receptionist | Courtesy | Establish a help desk |
| | | | Openness and Transparency | All research results are published in annual research reports and presented at scientific congresses | Openness and Transparency |
| | | Information | Through District agricultural offices, local municipalities and farmer organizations | Information | Research indaba on annual basis involving all directorates and other stakeholders |
| | | Redress | Research committee | Redress | Research indaba on annual basis involving all directorates and other stakeholders. Conducting these research activities on those areas that were not adequately covered in the past |
| | | Value for Money | Research work informed by farming fraternity | Value for Money | Research work based on current agricultural industry status and trends without compromising natural resources |
| | | Time: | 5 years | Time: | 5 years |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | R18.7 million |
| | | Human Resources: | Researchers and scientists | Human Resources: | Researchers and scientists |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | | | DESIRED STANDARD: Conduct research on the effect of climate change on agricultural productivity with a first report by end of December 2011 | | |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Research | Farmers, | Quantity: | 2 | Quantity: | 2 | |
| | departmental officials and other stakeholders | Quality: | Develop scientific and appropriate knowledge that meets the set standards for research output | Quality: | Develop scientific and appropriate knowledge more applicable to small scale farming and resource poor farmers | |
| | | Consultation | Research committee meetings including district representatives | Consultation | Research indaba on annual basis involving all programs and other stakeholders | |
| | | Access | Dohne Information system available on agrinet, Ikhala (semi-scientific journal), seminar series. | Access | Dohne Information system available on departmental web site and Intranet. Production of simplified copies that will be made available to all stakeholders as per demand | |
| | | Courtesy | Accommodate enquiries through receptionist | Courtesy | Establish a help desk | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | All research results are published in annual research reports and presented at scientific congresses | Openness and Transparency | Research results are made public through popular publications and website | |
| | | Information | Through District agricultural offices, local municipalities and farmer organizations | Information | Research indaba on annual basis involving all directorates and other stakeholders | |
| | | Redress | Research committee | Redress | Research indaba on annual basis involving all directorates and other stakeholders. Conducting these research activities on those areas that were not adequately covered in the past | |
| | | Value for Money | Research work informed by farming fraternity | Value for Money | Research work based on current agricultural industry status and trends without compromising natural resources | |
| | | Time: | 5 years | Time: | 5 years | |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | R3 million | |
| | | Human Resources: | Managers of Research, Researchers and scientists | Human Resources: | Managers of Research, Researchers and scientists and research technicians | |
| | | | | | | |
| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRE | ENT STANDARD: N/A | | ID: Facilitate Memorandum of Understanding with public niversities and international researchers with a report produced ear | |
| Research | Farmers, | Quantity: | 5 | Quantity: | 5 | |
| | departmental officials and other stakeholders | Quality: | Develop partnerships that benefit involved partners | Quality: | Develop partnerships that benefit involved partners to the advancement of research, quality of researchers and improved research infrastructure in the Province | |
| | | Consultation | Desired partners are | Consultation | Desired partners are consulted and MoU signed, formalized and | |
| | | | consulted and MoU left at conceptual phase | Consultation | implemented | |
| | | Access | consulted and MoU left at | Access | | |
| | | Access | consulted and MoU left at conceptual phase Dohne Information system available on agrinet, Ikhala (semi-scientific journal), | | implemented Information on the established MoU made available to all | |
| | | | consulted and MoU left at conceptual phase Dohne Information system available on agrinet, Ikhala (semi-scientific journal), seminar series. Expected standards as per requirements of partnerships | Access | implemented Information on the established MoU made available to all beneficiaries | |
| | | Courtesy Openness and | consulted and MoU left at conceptual phase Dohne Information system available on agrinet, Ikhala (semi-scientific journal), seminar series. Expected standards as per requirements of partnerships met Partnerships developed in | Access Courtesy Openness and | implemented Information on the established MoU made available to all beneficiaries Expected standards as per requirements of partnerships met Partnerships developed in open and transparent manner and the information shared on a continuous basis with all possible | |
| | | Courtesy Openness and Transparency | consulted and MoU left at conceptual phase Dohne Information system available on agrinet, Ikhala (semi-scientific journal), seminar series. Expected standards as per requirements of partnerships met Partnerships developed in open and transparent manner Through Research Committee | Access Courtesy Openness and Transparency | implemented Information on the established MoU made available to all beneficiaries Expected standards as per requirements of partnerships met Partnerships developed in open and transparent manner and the information shared on a continuous basis with all possible beneficiaries Through Research Committee and mid term reports as well as | |
| | | Courtesy Openness and Transparency Information | consulted and MoU left at conceptual phase Dohne Information system available on agrinet, Ikhala (semi-scientific journal), seminar series. Expected standards as per requirements of partnerships met Partnerships developed in open and transparent manner Through Research Committee and mid term reports | Access Courtesy Openness and Transparency Information | implemented Information on the established MoU made available to all beneficiaries Expected standards as per requirements of partnerships met Partnerships developed in open and transparent manner and the information shared on a continuous basis with all possible beneficiaries Through Research Committee and mid term reports as well as Research Indaba conducted every year Beneficiation out of the partnerships aimed at improving | |
| | | Courtesy Openness and Transparency Information Redress | consulted and MoU left at conceptual phase Dohne Information system available on agrinet, Ikhala (semi-scientific journal), seminar series. Expected standards as per requirements of partnerships met Partnerships developed in open and transparent manner Through Research Committee and mid term reports Research committee | Access Courtesy Openness and Transparency Information Redress | implemented Information on the established MoU made available to all beneficiaries Expected standards as per requirements of partnerships met Partnerships developed in open and transparent manner and the information shared on a continuous basis with all possible beneficiaries Through Research Committee and mid term reports as well as Research Indaba conducted every year Beneficiation out of the partnerships aimed at improving capacity of Researchers from PDI Improved efficiency of research work as well as findings that | |
| | | Courtesy Openness and Transparency Information Redress Value for Money | consulted and MoU left at conceptual phase Dohne Information system available on agrinet, Ikhala (semi-scientific journal), seminar series. Expected standards as per requirements of partnerships met Partnerships developed in open and transparent manner Through Research Committee and mid term reports Research committee | Access Courtesy Openness and Transparency Information Redress Value for Money | implemented Information on the established MoU made available to all beneficiaries Expected standards as per requirements of partnerships met Partnerships developed in open and transparent manner and the information shared on a continuous basis with all possible beneficiaries Through Research Committee and mid term reports as well as Research Indaba conducted every year Beneficiation out of the partnerships aimed at improving capacity of Researchers from PDI Improved efficiency of research work as well as findings that improve the efficiency of farming in the Province | |

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARY | CURRI | ENT STANDARD: N/A | DESIRED STANDARD: Technologies on suitable cultivars for rehabilitating and improving production of abandoned lands with a report in December 2013 Technologies for controlling Acacia karoo (umnga), blue bush and Harpuis (Euryos) | | |
|-------------|---|------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Technology | Farmers, | Quantity: | 2 | Quantity: | 2 | |
| Development | departmental officials and other stakeholders | Quality: | Develop scientific based technologies | Quality: | Develop scientific based technologies that are more applicable to small scale farming and resource poor farmers | |
| | stationacis | Consultation | Research committee meetings including district representatives | Consultation | Research indaba on annual basis involving all programs and other stakeholders | |
| | | Access | Dohne Information system available on agrinet, Ikhala (semi-scientific journal), seminar series. | Access | Dohne Information system available on departmental web site and Intranet. Production of simplified copies that will be made available to all stakeholders as per demand | |
| | | Courtesy | Accommodate enquiries through receptionist | Courtesy | Establish a help desk | |
| | | Openness and Transparency | All research results are published in annual research reports and presented at scientific congresses | Openness and Transparency | Research results are made public through popular publications and website | |
| | | Information | Through District agricultural offices, local municipalities and farmer organizations | Information | Research indaba on annual basis involving all directorates and other stakeholders | |
| | | Redress | Research committee | Redress | Research indaba on annual basis involving all directorates and other stakeholders. Conducting these research activities on those areas that were not adequately covered in the past | |
| | | Value for Money | Research work informed by farming fraternity | Value for Money | Research work based on current agricultural industry status and trends without compromising natural resources | |
| | | Time: | 5 years | Time: | 5 years | |
| | | Cost: | | Cost: | R6.4 million | |
| | | Human Resources: | Researchers and scientists | Human Resources: | Researchers and scientists | |

| NOTES | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

107

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN 2010/11

| NOTES | |
|-------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT.

| NOTES | |
|-------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT